Special Report:
Instrumentation amps extract elusive signals in common-mode noise

pg 82
BiCMOS is clearly the way of the future. You can either deny it or wait for it. Or get there first, with Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.

It’s the name of the game.
The guy who gets there first with the fastest, smallest system wins. Those who follow, stay in the game. The rest drop out.

Which is why the smart money is betting on BiCMOS. Combining bipolar speeds with the high-densities and low power of CMOS, it’s the technological edge your systems need to stay competitive.

Now meet the leader.
As the leader in both CMOS and bipolar technologies, Fujitsu Microelectronics is uniquely qualified to lead the BiCMOS market. We’ve already shipped nearly a million units of BiCMOS products. And we’ve invested over $500 million in our next generation.

To the rest, follow this.
Our current BiCMOS line has already set quite a pace. You can go standard or ASIC, offering both ECL and TTL interfaces.

Our standard SRAMs deliver maximum access time under 15ns and power dissipation under 1W. While our high-speed BiCMOS ASICs give you over 16,000 gates.

And that’s just today. Our next wave of BiCMOS SRAMs will use 0.5µ technology to deliver sub-10ns access times. While our new sea-of-gates BiCMOS ASICs will offer 180ps typical gate delays and over 160,000 gates.

Get on the phone.
The sooner you design-in Fujitsu BiCMOS, the stronger your new systems will run. Our intensive support can speed your development time every step of the way. Helping you bring a stronger product to market in a much shorter time. And making your systems a very hard act for the competition to follow. To start today, call 1-800-642-7616.

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.
Integrated Circuits Division
3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804. 1-800-642-7616.

Every step of the way.™
Presenting the three rules of BiCMOS design.
Lead, follow, or get out of the way.
ALL THE BENEFITS OF A PC, NONE OF THE HASSLES.

We've changed the rules for industrial PCs.

PCXI is a modular, interchangeable, multi-vendor PC bus system. Noise, emissions, power, ground, airflow and cooling are specified and verifiable. All PC functions, from CPU (286/386/486) to power supplies, are enclosed in metal shielded modules. Connectors are on the front panel. It's what industrial PCs always should have been.

PCXI modules plug interchangeably into slots in the ISA passive backplane. All PC boards are universally accommodated.

PCXI IS ALSO EISA: 32 Bits AND BUS MASTERED.

The PCXI EISA system offers full PCXI modularity combined with the power and speed of 32-bit EISA capability: true multi-processing; 33 megabytes/second data transfer for bus masters and DMA; automatic configuration of system and modules.

It's the first ever EISA PC designed from the ground up for industry.

ALMOST VXI FOR MUCH LESS.

If you have a true VXI application, we'd never suggest PCXI.

But for all those thousand and one other jobs, well, PCXI is a lot like VXI. VXI is modular and upgradeable, so is PCXI. They primarily use a 286/386 CPU, so do we (except we can also offer you a 486). VXI has quite a few instrumentation and function modules from manufacturers, so does PCXI (except there are thousands of modules, off-the-shelf, from hundreds of manufacturers). We even look alike.

The only difference is that we cost so much less.

PCXI
(206) 547-8311

WE'VE GOT THE PCXI SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLICATION.

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS
ISA Chassis: Tabletop, Rackmount & Portable
286/386/486 CPUs
Hard/Floppy Drives
Graphics
Expansion Chassis
Monitors/Keyboards/Mice
PC Peripherals

EISA INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS
EISA Chassis: Tabletop & Rackmount
EISA 386 CPU
EISA Function Modules

FUNCTION MODULES
Analog Input Modules
Analog Output Modules
Digitizer Modules
Analog Filter Modules
Logic Analyzer Modules
Multiplexer Modules
Relay I/O Modules
Time Modules
Transducer Modules
Counter/Timer Modules
Data Logger Modules
Multifunction A/D, D/A, DIO Modules
Digital Scope Modules
FFT Spectrum Analyzer Modules
GPIB/IEEE 488 Interface Modules
Programmable Power Supply Modules
Signal Source Modules
1553/ARINC 429 Modules
Stepper Motor Control Modules
Bus Analyzer Modules

Communication Modules
RS422/485 Interface Modules
Industrial Modules
Digital Signal Processing Modules
Digital Multimeter Modules
Digital I/O Modules
Matrix Switch Modules
Memory Modules
Fiber Optics Interface Modules
Image Processing Modules
Digital Panel Meter Modules
UPS Power Modules
Voice Modules

RAPID SYSTEMS
433 North 34th Street, Seattle, WA 98103 • (206) 547-8311 • FAX: 206-548-0322
Circle No. 1
The National Instruments AT-MIO-16F-5 Sets the New Standard

It takes a serious commitment to quality to deliver data acquisition boards that reliably meet the most demanding specifications. Our new AT-MIO-16F-5 creates a new standard in excellence with several firsts, including a proprietary ultra high-performance instrumentation amplifier, a dither generator for extended resolution, and self-calibration that eliminates the need for external signals required by other "self-calibrating" boards. The quality, innovation, and performance of our AT-MIO-16F-5 sets the new standard in PC data acquisition. As the table below shows, the rest of our extensive PC product line surpasses industry standards. Each board undergoes a 48-hour burn-in, and passes a thorough system test to guarantee linearity, fast analog input settling, high common-mode rejection, and low noise. At National Instruments, we're serious about data acquisition.

---

### Data Acquisition Board
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board</th>
<th>Channels</th>
<th>Analog Input</th>
<th>Analog Output</th>
<th>Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16F-5</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>Featured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16H-9</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±10, ±10, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16H-15</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±10, ±10, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16L-9</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±10, ±10, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16L-15</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±10, ±10, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-MIO-16L-25</td>
<td>16 SE 8 DI</td>
<td>±10, ±10, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab-PC XT 8 SE 6,500</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>2, 12, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-LPM-16 XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT-DIO-32F XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-DIO-96 XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-DIO-24 XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-TIO-10 XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EISA-A2000 XT 16 SE 10,000</td>
<td>±5, 0 to 10</td>
<td>2, 12, 12</td>
<td>1, 16, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SE = Single-Ended, DI = Differential, SS = Simultaneous Sampling

---

Call for FREE Catalog
(512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) 03 3788 1921 • National Instruments France 1 4865 3370
National Instruments Italy 02 4630 1992 • National Instruments Switzerland 056 45 58 80
National Instruments United Kingdom 020 45 32 545 • National Instruments Germany 069 436 14 47

Circle No. 2
Create test programs, run them, analyze data, then go to lunch. That's WaveTest® on a DEC system.

WaveTest XTM (Extended Test Manager) is the software solution test designers have dreamed about, when they had time to sleep. It combines the fun and efficiency of iconic test generation with the power of VMS and ULTRIX workstation environments. You can collect, analyze and distribute test data with the flick of a mouse.

WaveTest XTM provides graphics, plotting, FFT's, power spectral density analysis, statistical analysis and much more. It also links seamlessly with thousands of third party software application packages.

WaveTest XTM operates in the industry standard X-Windows environment. If you've worked in DOS Windows, you'll be in familiar territory.

To create your specific automated testing and reporting program, just drag and connect icons from our Libraries. The icons represent subroutines which can control instruments or systems, run tests, or access network resources and data management tools. WaveTest XTM automatically ties it all together, even generates the test documentation.

For more information about WaveTest XTM on Digital workstations, call Wavetek San Diego, Toll Free, today at 1-800-874-4835.

WaveTest and XTM are trademarks of Wavetek Corporation. DEC, VMS and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. X-Windows is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

© 1990 Wavetek Corporation

Circle 11 for Literature  Circle 12 for Demonstration
What do you get when you design with our 10 mΩ MOSFET?

NO BIG LOSS.

That's right. Now you can dramatically cut computer system power and voltage losses with the SMP60N03-10L from Siliconix.

This 30V, 10 mΩ, logic-level power MOSFET will revolutionize your computer designs—from laptops to mainframes and everything in between.

Ideal solution for many applications.
The SMP60N03-10L can be used as a battery backup switch, a load manager, a linear regulator, or a synchronous rectifier. And its lower forward voltage drop and bi-directional current capability make it an ideal replacement for relays and Schottky diodes in all computer applications.

Less heat for more efficiency.
The secret? A unique combination of the very high cell density of Siliconix' proprietary SiMOS 2.5 technology and lowering the breakdown voltage of this device for applications that don't require the common 50V+ rating. The result is 10 mΩ, the industry's lowest $R_{DS(on)}$ available in a TO-220 package. That means increased efficiency because less heat is generated in your system. So now you can save the cost and space of heatsinks and sometimes even eliminate the need for a fan.

Improved device and system reliability.
The SMP60N03-10L is avalanche rated and 100% tested to ensure device reliability. And because of its low gate charge fewer external drive components are required. So you'll not only save space and reduce cost, but your system will be more reliable as well.

Available now!
Cut your losses and design more efficiency into your low power systems! Contact your local Siliconix distributor. Or call our toll-free hot line now! 1-800-554-5565, Ext. 956. Ask for our 10 mΩ power MOSFET Design Kit.

Siliconix
2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056

EDN March 14, 1991
SPECIAL REPORT

Monolithic instrumentation amplifiers

As they become cheaper and more versatile, monolithic instrumentation amplifiers are growing more attractive for high-accuracy circuit applications. The days of discrete designs’ dominance may be numbered.—Doug Conner, Regional Editor

DESIGN FEATURES

Create signals having optimum resolution, response, and noise

Simultaneously achieving fine frequency resolution, fast switching speed, and low phase noise is the hallmark of the signal-generation technique known as direct digital synthesis.

—Earl McCune Jr, Digital RF Solutions Corp

EDN Product Review: Choose PC software or scientific calculators to tame tough math

For less than $400 you can get a top-of-the-line scientific calculator or an IBM PC software package that will solve a wide range of your engineering math problems. The calculators are more portable; the programs are more powerful. All have a lot of capability.—Richard E Douglass, Consultant

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Cache-coherency protocols: Protocols keep data consistent

Maintaining data consistency in numerous cache RAMs operating on a shared-memory bus can give a system designer a headache. Some well-defined cache-coherency protocols can keep these headaches from becoming migraines.—John Gallant, Associate Editor

Continued on page 7
A new generation of performance.
The new SPARCstation™2 from Sun Microsystems
delivers almost twice the CPU performance of previous
generations – the highest performance in its class.

The reason for this blazing speed: The highest-performance CMOS SPARC®
available. The CY7C601,
32-bit SPARC microprocessor and CY7C157 16K x 16
Cache Storage Units from
Cypress Semiconductor.

Cypress 0.8 micron CMOS
gives the CY7C601 SPARC
RISC microprocessor 40
MHz clock rates and a
sustained throughput
of 29 MIPS.

Next generation compatibility.
Because they're SPARC chips, they're completely
compatible with over 2100 SPARCware™ products. They
offer true scalability into a wide spectrum of applications.
And a growth path for future high-performance products.
Get this level of performance, potential, and compatibil-
ity for your next-generation products.
The Cypress SPARC.

For the whole story on RISC,
call the Cypress Hotline
at 1-800-952-6300.*
Ask for dept. C4M.
Contact-enhancing chemicals: Fluids vanquish intermittent contacts

Chemicals that improve connector performance may sound more like patent medicines than serious products, but you can obtain remarkable improvements in reliability and performance with a few strategic drops.—Steven H Leibson, Senior Regional Editor

EDITORS’ CHOICE

Low-drift op amps

73

PRODUCT UPDATES

Repeater interface controller

CAE simulator package

74

76

DESIGN IDEAS

One coax cable carries video and power

µP controls negative-voltage converter

137

140

EDITORIAL

Weapon systems furnish some design and test lessons that Congress—and engineers—should keep in mind.

35

NEW PRODUCTS

Test & Measurement Instruments

Computers & Peripherals

CAE & Software Development Tools

Components & Power Supplies

Integrated Circuits

144

148

156

162

168

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks

Signals & Noise

Career Opportunities

EDN’s International Advertisers Index

15

26

182

187

Finally, a 400 MHz IC Evaluation System.

Before you send those fast ASIC designs off to production, make sure they'll handle the stress of real-world operating conditions.

Now, that's possible—even for GaAs, ECL, and BiCMOS devices—with the new 400 MHz, HP 82000 IC Evaluation System. It's a testing breakthrough...

a 400 MHz vector rate on all channels and up to 512 pin capacity. Finally, you can verify and characterize complex prototype ASICs to their limits. Which means you'll send fast ICs to production with the confidence that they won't return for time-consuming and expensive redesign.

You can even go a step further. Its high-throughput software lets you efficiently test small
batch production runs, too.

And because all the systems in
the HP 82000 family are modu­
ar, you can expand from 50, 100,
or 200 MHz to 400 MHz as your
needs change. This protects your
original investment.

So call 1-800-752-0900* today.
Ask for Ext. 1615 and we’ll send
the details on giving those fast
ASICs a real-world test. Before
you pass them on to production.

There is a better way.
"Integrating analog
But we have a bigger tool
anyone else in the world."

HOW NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR IS HELPING YOU PUSH THE LIMITS OF ADVANCED SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE.

Tom Redfern, National's Director of New Product Development, Interface/Peripherals Group, talks about the challenges of mixed analog+ digital technology:

Making Futurebus+ a reality.

"Traditional bus protocols are starting to hit the wall. They can’t accommodate the wide data paths and high transfer rates demanded of the next generation of 32- and 64-bit microprocessors.

"That’s why we’ve been an active participant on the IEEE’s Futurebus+ committee since its founding in 1979. And that’s why we invented the Backplane Transceiver Logic (BTL) that makes Futurebus+ a reality today.

“Our first Futurebus+ chipset contains five devices, and they employ some of the most advanced analog+ digital integration ever achieved. Our BTL drivers, for example, let the digital CPU send information to the digital memory over the analog bus at peak rates of 2-3 Gbytes/second!

“This is the future — and we’ve got it today."

Setting the pace in system-level integration.

“Another great example is CLASIC, our powerful Custom Linear ASIC family.

“To reach system-on-chip performance, you’ve got to integrate analog and digital functions onto the same substrate.

“Well, CLASIC does that.

Futurebus+ Op amps, comparators, references, DACs, VCOs, PLLs, plus digital cells — a huge library of building blocks. In bipolar, CMOS, and BiCMOS. With user-friendly design tools that let you do your own design on your PC or workstation.

“It’s that simple:"

Reaching a new level of ADC accuracy

“Our new ADC1251 takes a quantum leap in integration. It’s powered by a sophisticated digital controller and is totally self-calibrating, so it will maintain linearity over time, temperature, and supply voltage.

“You get 12-bit-plus-sign resolution with a 8.0µs conversion
and VLSI digital isn’t easy.

box for doing that job than
time and a ±1/2 LSB non-linearity
accuracy while dissipating 113mW
max at ±5V.
“Try to find that in any other
ADC. You can’t.”

Pushing the limits of
analog + digital integration.
“To achieve these levels of
integration, you need powerful
tools in the hands of experienced
designers.
“We’ve got them. A full range
of process technologies, including
fourth-generation bipolar ECL and
BiCMOS, which give us 0.8µ litho-
graphies with bipolar F_n, of 15GHz
and 50ps gate delays.
“We also have some of the
most advanced design tools in the
industry, developed through our
strategic alliance with Cadence.
“And we have seasoned
analog and digital designers who
know the art of putting those
tools to work in advanced analog+
digital designs.
“This is the leading edge — and
we’re leading it.”

Putting it all to work for you.
“The only way to make the
systems-performance break-
throughs and the systems-cost
breakthroughs demanded by next-
generation products is to integrate
analog+ digital. We’re doing it all,
right now. So if I were a designer,
I’d call us. Soon.”

1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 117

© 1991 National Semiconductor Corporation
CLASSIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.
INTRODUCING THE BEST DISK DRIVES


And, for the fourth consecutive year, Conner is delivering a generation ahead of the competition. Helping major OEMs get new systems to market faster than they ever dreamed possible.


Before we design or build a product, our engineers work closely with the most respected experts in the industry—our customers. By asking the right questions, we identify specific needs. Sooner. And fill those needs with the right products. Faster.

So it's no surprise that more of the world's leading OEMs work with Conner.
OUR CUSTOMERS COULD DREAM UP.

Because we consistently design the exact disk drives our customers need. Then build those drives — in volume.

Keeping You A Generation Ahead.

The results of this unique sell-design-build strategy have been remarkable. Using proven technologies, our high-performance 3.5-inch and 2.5-inch disk drives continuously set the standards. For all major segments of the market.

The fact is, Conner delivers disk drives for today’s powerful systems. From high-end workstations and file servers to desktop, laptop and notebook PCs.

And Conner has sales offices and manufacturing facilities in Europe, Asia and America. Keeping us close to our customers around the globe.

So call Conner today. And we’ll work together to turn your dreams into realities.

DELIVERING A GENERATION AHEAD.
Gain Without Pain.

New linear optocoupler — Rx for stability.

The phrase "linear optocoupler" has always been a contradiction in terms. Until now.

Siemens new IL300 optocoupler uses a unique, optical feedback loop to neutralize gain and offset drift caused by temperature and LED degradation. The results will change the way you think about optocouplers: DC gain stability of ±0.005%/°C, ±0.01% servo linearity, a wide (>200KHz) bandwidth, power consumption under 15mw, and 7500 VAC Withstand Test Voltage.

The IL300's stable operational characteristics are achieved by controlling the AlGaAs IRLED output flux with an optical feedback circuit. The servo PIN photodiode captures a percentage of the flux and generates a signal that can be used to control the LED drive current. This compensates for the LED's inherent non-linear, time, and temperature characteristics.

The IL300's stability and excellent isolation characteristics make it ideal for power supply regulation, medical sensor isolation, audio signal interfacing, digital telephone isolation, and many other applications.

It gives engineers a flexible, cost and power efficient component for applications in which optocouplers were never practical before.

For complete information on our new linear optocoupler, including application tips, call 408-725-3543.

©1991 Siemens Components, Inc. Optoelectronics Division 19000 Homestead Road Cupertino, CA 95014-1799

The IL300 linear optocoupler. Gain without pain.


Siemens Practical Solutions By Design.
**SOLID-STATE STORAGE DEVICE REPLACES DISK DRIVES**

Winsystems’ $325 MCM-RSSD IC memory-card drive can replace a floppy-disk drive in STD Bus applications. It replaces conventional rotating-disk memories in harsh environments where computers are subject to extreme temperatures, magnetic fields, vibration, dirt, and fumes. The drive uses ESD-resistant RAM data cartridges that store as much as 2M bytes of data. The drive has an operating temperature range of 0 to 65°C and comes with a card ejector, vibration-resistant front-panel latch, and a front-panel status display. The host STD Bus microcomputer identifies the drive as an I/O-mapped card. A bootable BIOS extension for this unit costs $50. The CMOS version of the drive, the LPM-RSSD, is $335. Winsystems Inc, Arlington, TX, (817) 274-7553, FAX (817) 548-1358. —J D Mosley

**S/H-AMPLIFIER ARCHITECTURE OPTIMIZES DYNAMIC SPECS**

The AD9100 S/H amplifier from Analog Devices integrates a closed-loop input amplifier with a switching network that reduces distortion but maintains the slew rate of traditional open-loop S/H-amplifier designs. The acquisition time to a 2V step is typically 16 nsec to 0.01% accuracy, which translates to 12-bit accuracy at clock rates of 30M samples/sec. The amplifier’s hold-mode distortion is guaranteed to be less than -81 dB (full scale) for frequencies as high as 12 MHz and -74 dB for frequencies as high as 20 MHz. The amplifier can drive capacitive loads as high as 100 pF, making it a good match for 8- and 10-bit flash converters that operate as high as 60M samples/sec.

The amplifier requires ±5V supplies. It has an internal hold capacitor and internal decoupling capacitors. The differential ECL encode clock reduces jitter to less than 1 psec, and the device internally clamps the analog input to prevent damage from voltage transients. The amplifier’s spectral noise density is 3.3 nV/√Hz, and feedthrough rejection is 83 dB at 20 MHz. The device is available in a 20-pin ceramic DIP specified for commercial, industrial, or military temperature ranges. The commercial temperature version costs $79 (100). Analog Devices Inc, Greensboro, NC, (919) 668-9511, FAX (919) 668-0101. —Anne Watson Swager

**HANDHELD TESTERS SPOT LAN CABLE PROBLEMS**

Cabling problems crash networks. The HP J2181A, HP J2177A, and HP J2187A handheld testers from Hewlett-Packard can help you find such problems quickly. Two of the testers incorporate time-domain reflectometers that isolate and identify faults in LAN cables: The $1495 HP J2181A cable scanner locates faults in coaxial and simple twisted-pair cables, and the $2495 HP J2177A pair scanner performs the same task for more complex twisted-pair systems. The $995 HP J2187A quick scanner performs LAN diagnostic tests. All three testers incorporate 2-line LCD displays for presenting setup and diagnostic messages. Hewlett-Packard Co, Palo Alto, CA, phone or fax the local office. —Steven H Leibson

**MICROCONTROLLER HOUSES EPROM, EEPROM, AND ADC**

The single-chip ST90E40 8-bit CMOS microcontroller from SGS-Thomson combines 16k bytes of EPROM for program storage with 512 bytes of EEPROM and 256 bytes of RAM mapped into data space. Also on chip are an 8-bit ADC, eight channels,
sample-and-hold. The chip also has a conversion time of 11 µsec. The chip has two
16-bit programmable timers and a 375k-baud serial communications interface. Seven
8-bit I/O ports carry the address and data bus, status and timing signals, analog
inputs, interrupts, and serial or parallel data. The 12-MHz ST9-series core processor
has a 128k-byte address range, 256-byte register file, and DMA control. The ST90E40
in a 68-pin ceramic leaded chip-carrier package is $50 (1000). The 1-time
programmable ST90T40 in a plastic leaded chip carrier, expected by the third quarter
of 1991, will cost $20 (10,000). The ST9040 with 16k bytes of maskable ROM in place
of EPROM, due at the end 1991, will cost $8 (100,000). SGS-Thomson Microelectronics,
Agrate, Italy, (39) 60361, FAX (39) 6035700.—Brian Kerridge

PERIPHERAL IC MAKES µP CRASH PROOF
The Micro Softener IC from Dallas Semiconductor lets an assortment of µPs resume
operation after a power outage by retaining calibration, program, and data information.
The chip acts as a power monitor, a watchdog timer, a nonvolatile controller,
an address decoder, a bootstrap ROM, and dual-port register file. It has its own
uninterruptable lithium-battery power supply. The chip lets you make software
updates or changes via an on-chip serial port for the 6303, 68HC11, 80C196, and the
8086-compatible V40 µPs, thus eliminating any need to open the system to access
the IC. The chip's on-chip bootstrap loader automatically initializes the µP with
application code you can download from any IBM PC. Therefore, you don't need to
add a boot EPROM to your circuit. The chip also provides additional I/O capabilities
for sensors and pushbuttons with its 32 parallel-port pins. Prices for the chip range
from $7 to $9.20 (1000), depending upon the µP. Dallas Semiconductor, Dallas, TX,
(214) 450-0448, FAX (214) 450-0470.—J D Mosley

ADA COMPILER TRIPLES PREDECESSORS' SPEED
The latest version of the Ada Software Development Environment for 80486-based
IBM PCs running DOS creates code that runs three times faster than that of its
predecessor. The $4995 package includes an optimizing compiler and runtime executive,
binder, multiple libraries, symbolic source-level debugger, program viewer,
cross-reference generator, a make utility, source-code reformatter, and a math package.
The package operates the Intel 80486 µP in its 32-bit mode, which circumvents
the operating system's 640k-byte RAM limits and the constraints of segmented architecture imposed by the µP's antecedents. The package requires 4M bytes of extended memory. Alsyst Inc, Burlington, MA, (617) 270-0030, FAX (617) 270-6882.
—Steven H Leibson

DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS QUIET CONVERSION
The TLC1225 from Texas Instruments uses differential inputs to reduce system
errors created by common-mode noise. For single 5V supply operation, the input
common-mode voltage range is 0 to 5V. The converter suits industrial control and
data communications and is compatible with most µPs and DSPs. The device features
a 12-µsec conversion period. The device's self-calibration eliminates factory laser
trimming and offset adjustments in the field. You initiate calibration, which takes
300 clock cycles to complete, by issuing a command word to the data bus. The TLC
is available in a plastic DIP characterized over a temperature range of −40 to +85°C and costs $16.74 (1000). The TLC1125, an 11-bit linear device similar in all other respects to the TLC1225, costs $11.17 (1000). Texas Instruments Inc, Dallas, TX, (800) 336-5236, FAX (214) 995-4360.—Anne Watson Swager
A cycle by cycle simulation of switch-mode power supplies is recognized as a difficult simulation task for SPICE-based simulators, which must cope with timings that can span 4 orders of magnitude. This problem invariably results in very long simulation times, but is improved considerably by MicroSim's approach of building the controller macromodel chips so that a significant section is simulated in the digital domain. PSpice's behavioral modeling and mixed analog/digital simulation capability makes this possible.

PSpice is available on the IBM-PC (running DOS or OS/2), Macintosh II, Sun 3, Sun 4, and SPARCstation; DECstation 2100, 3100, and 5000; and the VAX/VMS families. In addition to the PWM macromodels, the PSpice library contains over 3,500 analog and 1,500 digital parts which can be used in a variety of applications. Our technical staff has over 150 years of combined experience in CAD/CAE, and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it.

For further information about the PSpice family of products, call us at (714) 770-3022, or toll free at (800) 245-3022. Find out for yourself why PSpice has become the standard for circuit simulation.
GATE ARRAY INCLUDES BUILT-IN TEST NETWORK

LSI Logic's LFT150XXX series family of gate arrays uses the built-in test technology developed by Crosscheck Technology Inc. The technology allows you to read every node in your completed design, thus simplifying test vector creation.

The family has four initial members, offering between 270 and 410 I/O lines. Their sizes range from 86k to 190k available gates, offering 43% usable gates. The arrays use the company's 1µm HCMOS LCA100K gate-array technology. The gate arrays start at $120 (10,000) for 160-pin quad flatpacks. LSI Logic, Milpitas, CA, (408) 433-4554, FAX (408) 433-7241. Crosscheck Technology, San Jose, CA, (408) 432-9200, FAX (408) 452-0734.—Richard A Quinnell

TWO-CHIP-MODEM IC SUPPORTS DATA, FAX COMMUNICATIONS

The two chips from Rockwell International Corp that comprise the RC9624AC can create an integrated data and fax modem. As a data modem, the chips operate at line speeds to 2400 bps and will deliver data rates to 9600 bps using V.42 bis data compression. The chips also execute error-correcting transmission protocols. Operating as a fax modem, the chips attain transmission rates as high as 9600 bps. The chip set costs $35 (10,000). Rockwell International Corp, Newport Beach, CA, (714) 833-4600, FAX (714) 833-4078.—Steven H Leibson

A/D CONVERTERS COME IN A NEW PACKAGE

Burr-Brown Corp's ADC574A and ADC774 A/D converters now come in 28-lead plastic leaded chip-carrier packages. The successive-approximation converters include a 10V reference, an internal clock, TTL-compatible 3-state output buffers, and a microprocessor interface. The converters have either 8- or 12-bit resolution, depending on external programming. The ADC574A converts 12 bits in 25 µsec max and 8 bits in 17 µsec. The ADC774's 12-bit conversion takes a maximum of 8.5 µsec and its 8-bit conversion takes 5.3 µsec. Both devices have a 150-nsec bus-access time. Missing codes are not guaranteed for either device over their 0 to 75°C specified temperature range. Versions of the ADC574 with ±1-LSB and ±1/2-LSB linearity cost $19.20 and $25.20 (OEM qty), respectively. The two linearity versions of the ADC774 cost $25.20 and $52.30, respectively. Burr-Brown Corp, Tucson, AZ, (800) 548-6132, FAX (602) 889-1510.—Anne Watson Swager

PACKET OF PAPERS DESCRIBES THE VXIBUS

You'll find a broad range of VXIbus topics covered in a packet of papers compiled by Hewlett-Packard and offered at no charge. Topics include an overview of the VXIbus, hints on applying the architecture, information on designing VXIbus instruments, and configuration hints. Hewlett-Packard Co, Palo Alto, CA, phone or fax your local office.—Steven H Leibson

REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR FIXED-POINT DSPs

Ready Systems's VRTX32/56000 real-time operating system works with Motorola's 56000 family of 24-bit fixed-point DSPs. The operating system provides synchronization mechanisms, priority-based scheduling, and intertask communication. Development licenses start at $6000. Production licenses start at $235 (100). Ready Systems, Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 228-1249, FAX (408) 736-3400.—Doug Conner
Dale’s Three Sourcing Locations
Protect RNC “S” Level Deliveries.
Stock to Six Weeks on Most Values.

RNC redundancy — from Dale®. Now more than ever, it means guaranteed delivery for “S” level orders from three qualified locations. One call lets you lock-in requirements for:

- 10 ohms to 7.5 megarohms.
- Special testing at all locations.

Call today. Get instant access to our extensive RNC “S” level capacities, plus reliable, precisely-timed delivery. Discover how our decision to maintain a multi-source supply system for many components — particularly MIL-R-55182 — protects you with redundancy insurance over an increased value range. Contact your Dale Representative or Distributor, or phone our RNC sourcing headquarters.

MIL-R-55182 Range “S” Level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Value Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RNC50</td>
<td>10 - 7.96KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNC55</td>
<td>10 - 2.0MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNC60</td>
<td>10 - 2.49MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RNC65</td>
<td>10 - 4.99MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RNC70</td>
<td>10 - 7.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in RNR and RRN as described in Table 1 of MIL-R-55182 for values above 1MΩ for RNC55 size and above 70KΩ for RNC70 size.

Norfolk Division, 2300 Riverside Blvd.
Norfolk, NE 68701-2242 • Phone (402) 371-0080 • FAX (402) 644-4206

A COMPANY OF
VISHAY
DALE®
dc to 3GHz from $1145

lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models
- BNC, Type N, SMA available
- surface-mount
- over 100 off-the-shelf models
- immediate delivery

### Low Pass dc to 1200MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz</th>
<th>fco, MHz</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBP-10.7</td>
<td>DC-11 14</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-21.4</td>
<td>DC-22 24.5</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-30</td>
<td>DC-32 35</td>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-40</td>
<td>DC-48 55</td>
<td>70.9</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-60</td>
<td>DC-60 70</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-100</td>
<td>DC-88 100</td>
<td>146.1</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-150</td>
<td>DC-135 155</td>
<td>210.3</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-200</td>
<td>DC-190 210</td>
<td>290.3</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-250</td>
<td>DC-225 250</td>
<td>320.1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-300</td>
<td>DC-270 297</td>
<td>410.5</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-400</td>
<td>DC-400 440</td>
<td>580.2</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-500</td>
<td>DC-520 570</td>
<td>750.9</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-600</td>
<td>DC-580 640</td>
<td>840.2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-750</td>
<td>DC-750 770</td>
<td>1000.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-800</td>
<td>DC-820 800</td>
<td>1080.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-900</td>
<td>DC-900 900</td>
<td>1340.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-1000</td>
<td>DC-1000 1200</td>
<td>1620.1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### High Pass dc to 2500MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>PASSBAND, MHz</th>
<th>fco, MHz</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP-40</td>
<td>DC-100 100</td>
<td>200.2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-100</td>
<td>DC-400 400</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-150</td>
<td>DC-600 600</td>
<td>120.4</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-200</td>
<td>DC-800 800</td>
<td>164.8</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-250</td>
<td>DC-1000 1000</td>
<td>205.8</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-300</td>
<td>DC-1200 1200</td>
<td>250.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-400</td>
<td>DC-1600 1600</td>
<td>320.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-500</td>
<td>DC-2000 2000</td>
<td>400.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-600</td>
<td>DC-2400 2400</td>
<td>480.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-700</td>
<td>DC-2800 2800</td>
<td>570.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-800</td>
<td>DC-3200 3200</td>
<td>660.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-900</td>
<td>DC-3600 3600</td>
<td>750.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-1000</td>
<td>DC-4000 4000</td>
<td>850.1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bandpass 20 to 70MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>CENTER FREQ, MHz</th>
<th>PASS BAND, MHz</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBP-10.7</td>
<td>DC-11 14</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-21.4</td>
<td>DC-22 24.5</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-30</td>
<td>DC-32 35</td>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-40</td>
<td>DC-48 55</td>
<td>70.9</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-60</td>
<td>DC-60 70</td>
<td>90.1</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-100</td>
<td>DC-88 100</td>
<td>146.1</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-150</td>
<td>DC-135 155</td>
<td>210.3</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-200</td>
<td>DC-190 210</td>
<td>290.3</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-250</td>
<td>DC-225 250</td>
<td>320.1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-300</td>
<td>DC-270 297</td>
<td>410.5</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-400</td>
<td>DC-400 440</td>
<td>580.2</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-500</td>
<td>DC-520 570</td>
<td>750.9</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-600</td>
<td>DC-580 640</td>
<td>840.2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-750</td>
<td>DC-750 770</td>
<td>1000.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-800</td>
<td>DC-820 800</td>
<td>1080.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-900</td>
<td>DC-900 900</td>
<td>1340.1</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBP-1000</td>
<td>DC-1000 1200</td>
<td>1620.1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Narrowband IF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>CENTER FREQ, MHz</th>
<th>PASS BAND, MHz</th>
<th>STOP BAND, MHz</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP-10.7</td>
<td>DC-11 11.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-21.4</td>
<td>DC-22 19.2</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-30</td>
<td>DC-32 27.0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-40</td>
<td>DC-48 33.0</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-60</td>
<td>DC-60 47.0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP-70</td>
<td>DC-70 77.0</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mini-Circuits
P.O. BOX 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 FAX (718) 332-4661 TELEX 6852844 or 620156 WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 97
Outside, all disc drives look the same. It's really what's inside that counts.

Zone Bit Recording, ZBR. Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

© 1991 Seagate Technology, Inc.

EDN March 14, 1991
Apart from our nameplate, a Seagate disc drive looks much like any other when viewed from the outside. But it’s the tangible and intangible elements we put inside that make a Seagate drive really shine.

If you could see inside you’d find the best components available. Many of them — such as discs, motors, semiconductors and thin-film heads — we design and build ourselves, allowing us to control their quality, cost and availability. Most of what we don’t manufacture is obtained from a select group of vendors who must meet our strict Supplier Certification Program criteria. This guarantees consistently high quality and continual conformance to our customers’ requirements.

Technology is another key Seagate ingredient. As the holder of over 200 disc drive patents, we constantly develop state-of-the-art technologies to enhance the value of our products to our customers. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ increases the amount of information that can be stored on a disc. But besides increasing the drive’s capacity and throughput, ZBR™ technology can reduce the required number of heads and discs, thereby reducing costs, increasing performance and making the drive significantly more reliable.

The third major factor that sets Seagate drives apart is our commitment. You see it in the inspired dedication of our employees: like our engineers, who apply the latest technology advances to our current models. In our assemblers and technicians, who are committed to producing defect-free products. And in our sales, customer service and technical support groups, who continually go the extra mile to ensure complete customer satisfaction.

But most of all, Seagate drives are built upon experience: the market insight and technical knowhow that can only come from selling more than 25 million drives since the industry’s inception. It’s the kind of experience you won’t find at any other disc drive company.

To be sure you’re getting Seagate quality and technology inside where it counts, make sure there’s a Seagate nameplate on the outside. For more information, contact Seagate at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.
Before the A500 started testing Motorola's mixed-

design

defect performance in everything we do, including our test systems. Our purchase of the Teradyne A500 test system supports our Six Sigma initiative and our competitive leadership challenge.”

Director of Marketing

Motorola knows you can’t have a Six Sigma process unless you can test to Six Sigma standards. That’s why Motorola’s MOS Digital-Analog Integrated Circuits Division chose the Teradyne A500 Analog VLSI Test System. Because, in addition to proving the A500 could handle the complex technical requirements of Motorola’s advanced ISDN interfaces, we also demonstrated that we could perform to Motorola’s stringent quality levels.

“Can it do scan testing? Digitize high-frequency waveforms? Do true mixed-mode testing? Does it have a flexible architecture? Can you give us the support for a Six Sigma process? Applications expertise? Complete documentation? The right tools? In each case, Teradyne answered yes.”

Manager, Advanced Test Technology

EDN March 14, 1991
With the A500, Motorola had the ability to digitize waveforms at 20 MHz, plus the high pin count necessary to guarantee that their ISDN U-Interface worked the way it was supposed to.

Best of all, the A500's full tester simulation and powerful IMAGE™ software provided the design flexibility and rapid debugging Motorola needed to deliver defect-free parts on time.

"The A500 gave us the resources we needed, in one place, to be able to have a functioning test program very quickly — at least two to three times faster than any other test system. This type of support is just what we need to get our complex circuits, such as the U-Interface transceiver, to the marketplace ahead of the competition."

Operations Manager

To Motorola, delivering Six Sigma quality is not just a promise. It's a way of doing business. And it's a test that must be passed by suppliers as well.

To see how our A500 family of test systems can help you deliver quality, call Beth Sulak at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2746.

Or call your nearest Teradyne sales office, or write: Teradyne, Inc., 321 Harrison Ave., Boston, MA 02118.
Reader swears by the Mac

Gosh, isn’t it wonderful that Jon Titus has joined the 1990s (EDN, October 11, 1990, pg 49)? He has discovered that people want to be able to use a computer, not hack with it. He’s all blown away to find that the PC community, with the introduction of the painfully slow Windows 3.0, is almost to the stage where Macintosh was in 1984.

One very worthwhile thing to come from the introduction of Windows 3.0 is that it has forced Apple to introduce lower-cost versions of the Mac. Note, though, that the lowest priced Mac has all the operating features of a PC with Windows, without the extra cost of a monitor, VGA card, and mouse. All these are included in the Mac price.

I started using DOS-based machines and cursed the awkward interface. Then I found the Mac and have never looked back. Go for the real thing.

J Thomas Baylor, PE
San Diego, CA

(Ed Note: I would have been more impressed if Apple had made a commitment to an open bus and had encouraged more engineering and scientific applications.)

Engineers’ salaries should be “professional”

There has been a lot of talk about engineers’ salaries. I’ve always thought of an engineer as a professional that society puts in the same class as lawyers and doctors. Society believes that professionals (lawyers, doctors, and engineers) are paid the most, but this is not the case.

Perhaps the engineering profession has been stepped on through ignorance. Engineers’ salaries cannot even approach lawyers’ and doctors’ salaries. Even some grade-school teachers with 5 years’ experience are making more money than an average engineer with 5 years’ experience (and engineers have to work all year long).

You’d think that the hard work that engineers do in obtaining their education and keeping up with the pace of technology would be rewarded with a generous salary. The people who design a product (and who are essentially responsible for it) should be paid the most, not a salesman who goofed off through the college years (and landed his job because of his personality).

Salesmen, in fact, can generally set their own hours and adjust their schedules as they see fit, yet they still earn a higher dollar amount through commissions and sales than the average engineer. Shouldn’t the engineer who designed the features of the product get a part of this commission? Actors and singers get royalties from their work for years after—why shouldn’t engineers?

I think it’s time to think of the importance of attracting good engineers by rewarding them with more than just a pat on the head for a job well done.

Name withheld by request
Aiken, SC

TMW also sponsors “Test Engineer” award
In Dan Strassberg’s editorial “Support your local test engineer” (EDN, January 21, 1991, pg 57), he inadvertently overlooked Test & Measurement World’s (TMW’s) role as an ongoing co-sponsor of the Test Engineer of the Year award, along with John Fluke Mfg Co Inc. EDN, which is a sister publication of TMW magazine, apologizes for the oversight.

Reader catches errors and omissions

I’d like to bring to your notice some mistakes in illustrations for the article, “AC-driven bridge circuits suit specific applications” (EDN, November 8, 1990, pg 235). In Fig AB,
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III™
SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY
EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in “C” and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387
Count yourself in with the Wildcard 88™

- Supports XT Turbo mode CPU clock speeds of 4.77, 7.15 and 9.54 MHz
- 10 MHz CPU clock frequency
- Supports up to 32K Bytes of onboard BIOS EPROM
- Small 2" x 4" form factor
- BIOS available for easy integration
- Onboard DRAM controller for easy system design
- Onboard bus controller supports XT I/O channel

Megatel is expanding the Wildcard family to offer you more development flexibility. The Wildcard family offers the lowest cost, smallest footprint solution for your XT class system. It integrates all functions of the IBM PC. XT® motherboard minus DRAM and DRAM drivers. All on a circuit

- Supports 8087 co-processor operation (with socket) for high speed numeric data processing
- Reduces XT parts count by 75%
- Supports up to 640K of system DRAM
- Onboard sound generator supports speaker control
- Improves total system reliability
- Reduces overall system costs and factory overhead
- Onboard Keyboard Controller card the size of a business card. For more information call us today.

Megatel Computer Corporation
125 Wendell Ave., Toronto.
Ontario M9N 3K9
(416) 245-3324
FAX (416) 245-6505

Wildcard 88™ is a trademark of Megatel Computer Corp.
IBM PC. XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
Our Versatec plotters are years ahead of the competition.

They always have been. And now our plotters offer another unmatched feature: the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee. It guarantees your complete satisfaction for three years—three times longer than any other manufacturer. And only you decide when you're satisfied.

That's how confident we are about our entire line of plotters, including Turbo CADmate, our affordable, high-performance wide-format electrostatic plotter; the 8900 Series high performance electrostatic color plotter featuring unattended operation; and the 8836 II Laser, the industry's most popular wide-format plain paper plotter.

All Versatec plotters are covered by this exclusive guarantee. There are no catches. No fine print.

Here it is in plain English: "If you are not satisfied with your Xerox equipment, at your request, Xerox will replace it without charge to you with an identical model or a machine with comparable features and capabilities. "This Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee applies to Xerox equipment acquired by you from Xerox and continuously maintained by Xerox or its authorized representatives under our Manufacturer's Warranty or a Service Contract."

Now that's simply the best warranty you can get. No ifs, ands or buts about it. After all, you'd expect nothing less from Xerox Engineering Systems. The world's largest supplier of engineering copiers, Versatec printers and plotters.

So, for more information, call us at 800-538-6477. In California, 800-341-6060. Or go ahead and buy your Versatec plotter today. You'll still have a few years to think it over.

Xerox Engineering Systems
2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Versatec and Turbo CADmate are trademarks of Versatec, Inc.
Break Out with Oki

If you're trapped trying to design ASICs with vendor-specific tools, it's time to make a break—for Oki. Because at Oki, we take a "customer-friendly" approach to ASIC design by supporting the range of industry-standard tools you're used to working with.

Verilog, for example, is our in-house simulator, providing high-quality customer-to-Oki and Oki-to-customer design interface. So you enjoy shorter design and verification cycles and the assurance that your design will work.

Is your ASIC design platform workstation- or PC-based? No matter. With Oki, you get across-the-board hardware, software, and operating system support for DAZIX, Mentor, Valid, Viewlogic, and others.

Just choose the environment you're familiar with, and start designing. There's no relearning effort required.

If you're ready to escape the limitations of vendor-favored tools, Oki is ready to set you free—with complete design support: 24-hour, fully-equipped, state-of-the-art design centers. Customer-compatible tools. A true 0.8 µm drawn family of SOGs for next-generation products. Industry-standard JEDEC metric packages. Data books, design guides, and more.

Make a break for the design freedom you've been longing for. Call 1-800-OKI-6994.

Apollo, Cadence, DAZIX, DEC, Digital, DNIX, DOMAIN, GED, HP, IDEA, LOGICIAN, Mentor Graphics, PC-DOS, RapidSIM, Sun, Sun OS, Synopsys, ULTRIX, Valid, ValidSIM, Verilog, Viewlogic, and Workview are trademarks of others.

Transforming technology into customer solutions.
### ASIC Tools?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oki ASIC Design Tool Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vendor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAZIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synopsys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewlogic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oki Semiconductor
785 North Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909

EDN March 14, 1991

CIRCLE NO. 70
All logic analyzers give you integrated state and timing, sooner or later.

Why not now?
Introducing the new Philips PM 3580 family of logic analyzers from Fluke: the first instrument architecture to give you state and timing together on each channel—with a single probe.

Connect the probe to your board for state and you’re automatically hooked up for timing. Or vice versa.

This means no more dual probing—a pain anytime and the source of loading problems—and no reconfiguration between state and timing. Which makes these analyzers simple to learn and use.

Plus, the pop-up menus and keyboard shortcuts guide you quickly through setup and data analysis. No matter if you use it every day or once a year.

What’s more, capturing an elusive bug has never been easier with eight unrestricted trigger levels that let you select from state and timing.

A basic comparison:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HP 1654B</th>
<th>Tek PRISM/MPM</th>
<th>Philips PM 3580/30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Probing:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channels used</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One connector</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setups</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces to learn</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated state &amp; timing triggering</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, only one arming condition</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, only indirect 4-bit Teklink</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State &amp; timing data per pin</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$4000</td>
<td>$2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Formulas:
1) Channels lost to de-multiplexing
2) De-multiplexing requires double probing and only nine high-speed channels on basic unit.

EDN March 14, 1991
Why not sooner?

 timing trigger conditions on each level.
  But being simple doesn’t mean simplistic. Basic performance of the PM 3580 family ranges from 32 to 96 channels, each with 50 MHz state and up to 200 MHz timing, plus 3 nanosecond glitch capture and 2K of memory per channel. For 8-, 16- and 32-bit processors.
  And you get all this for nearly half the cost of comparable analyzers.
  We’d like to send you a video. Or show you how to make state and timing measurements at your workplace— in 30 minutes or less.
  We’ll even bring the stopwatch so you can time us. And you can keep it to time the competition.

So call us today at 1-800-44-FLUKE.
Ask for extension 720.
Because sooner is better.


FAST ANSWERS.

EDN March 14, 1991
Affordable PC-Based CAM Software That Bridges The Gap Between PCB Design and Fabrication

CAM-bridge™ provides the PCB designer, service bureau and fabrication house a complete set of high performance CAM tools designed to eliminate user fatigue, omit time-consuming replots, allow prototype without photoplotting, uncover design and housekeeping errors, and insures successful preparation of artwork to meet manufacturing requirements.

An Ideal Companion For Your CAD System

PADS-PCB™, PADS 2000™, ORCAD/PCB II™, RACAL REDAC™, FUTURENET™, CALAY™, PCAD™, PROTEL™, TANGO™, MENTOR™, VALID™, COMPUTERVERSIN™, CADNETIX™, SCICARDS™, EEDESIGNER™ and more...

Advanced CAM Tool Features With Workstation Performance

- Editor/Viewer/Design Builder/Import of aperture lists
- Quick check plots on LaserJET, BubbleJET, InkJET and Dot Matrix printers
- Full panelization with automatic theiving, venting, film mounting, step & repeat, polygon fill, and more...
- Extremely FAST Design Rule Checking
- NC drill output
- Format conversion for GERBER, HPGL, DMPL, DXF, EXCELLON, POSTSCRIPT and more...

FREE DEMO DISK CALL:

Inside MA: 617-621-7101
Outside MA: 800-825-7051
As a member of the electronics industry, I'm particularly pleased that intelligent weapons such as the Tomahawk cruise missile, Patriot air-defense missile, and laser-guided bombs worked well at the start of the UN-coalition war against Iraq. For years, many of these smart weapons have been under scrutiny in the US Congress and the Pentagon. Unfortunately, few legislators have an engineer's perspective on thorough design or test. Congress should be on the lookout for weapons that are poorly designed and tested. Following, I've listed a few guidelines that might help. There are some lessons for all of us here:

1. Test your product under realistic and uncontrived conditions. Have disinterested people test it. Several extremely complex military weapons such as the Aegis cruisers have yet to be tested under realistically simulated battle conditions. Testing some systems involves “practice tests” that let the testers predict a system's expected performance. These test simulations are bogus, yet this testing mentality often prevails in the military. Engineers never say, “Hey, if it works in this lab, it will work anywhere. After all, they're not going to give one of these to just any maintenance jockey.”

2. Adapt off-the-shelf products with care. They're not necessarily adaptable to all designs. When the US Army designed the Sgt York division air-defense (DIVAD) system several years ago, it specified many off-the-shelf electronic systems. Despite the fact that some of the off-the-shelf radar equipment was originally used in aircraft, it was thought that using it in the DIVAD system would save money and avoid the time needed for a new design. Unfortunately, the off-the-shelf equipment wasn’t suitable for the tasks at hand. An engineering manager would never say, “It took a lot of money to design the custom-built power supply in our El-Cheapo clone computers, so it'll work in our new line of medical instruments, too.”

3. Don’t try to duplicate your competitors’ successes. The DIVAD system essentially mimicked the Soviet Union’s older ZSU-23/4 air-defense system which was effective years ago in Middle East combat. Times change and so do aircraft characteristics. However, as the US military designed the DIVAD system, it could never keep up with advancing aircraft maneuverability, thus defeating the system. Luckily it was canceled. Engineers are too smart to be taken in by, “This idea will make your company into the next Apple Computer…”

4. Put money in your budget to give your managers and sales people realistic training. Many weapons are so expensive that the troops that control them almost never have the opportunity to test fire them—even under controlled conditions. One Army outfit I knew of sponsored an annual competition to see which one gunner got to fire an antitank missile. An engineering-group leader would never say, “Ok, ok, we’ll send one engineer for an afternoon course on the new 250-MHz logic analyzer, then at lunch she can tell the rest of you how to use it.”

5. Don’t needlessly endanger the people who use your product. Few of us would consider putting a 1000V power-supply contact on the front panel of a tester or exposing people to other avoidable hazards. I pity the troops who fire the US’s TOW antitank missiles. The soldiers must remain exposed from the time they sight the missile on a target until the missile reaches its target. The blast from launching a TOW missile is a glaring target for enemy gunners. Our NATO allies have a more effective antitank system that protects the gunners. After all, if they miss their targets, they should be alive to try again. As engineers, we've never heard, “No one would ever be stupid enough to put a screwdriver in... ZAP.”

Jon Titus
Editor

Send me your comments via FAX at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400,8,N,1.
THE WORLD’S LARGEST SELECTION OF
POWER SPLITTERS/COMBINERS

2 KHz to 8 GHz from $1045
With over 300 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 8000MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world’s largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitters/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your “special” needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 96
Brought to you by Motorola.

CMOS Application-Specific Standard ICs bring your ideas to life.

Are you designing advanced electronics products with a handicap? You are if you don’t know all about the new Application-Specific Standard ICs from Motorola. We’ve added 19 new products to our already vast portfolio and we’ve made them easy to find—by putting them all into our new data book, along with a host of application notes and design information.

10-bit A-to-D Converters.
There’s three new 10-bit A-to-D Converters which offer five to eleven channels of input with on-board S/H. These are SAR-type converters with a serial interface that permits a 8, 10 or 16-bit data transfers, making them completely SPI compatible. Reference voltages down to 2.5 volts are accommodated.

New LED Display Driver.
Motorola’s newest LED Display Driver is configurable to drive individual lamps, seven-segment displays or a combination of both. Each of these cascadable ICs drives five digits plus decimals. They also offer a serial interface and a variable current source to easily vary the display’s brightness.

Advanced Video Circuits.
New additions to our video circuits portfolio include an Enhanced Comb Filter and Video Op Amps for video signal processing in TVs and VCRs. Our Comb Filter minimizes common comb-filter problems such as dot crawl and cross color.

As a companion to our filter, Motorola has introduced Dual Video Amplifiers. These video op amps have a guaranteed bandwidth of 10 MHz, are capable of directly driving 150 Ohm loads and have a gain of 10 dB at 5 MHz.

Dual PLLs for cordless telephones.
Motorola Dual Phase-Locked Loop frequency synthesizers designed for cordless telephones have a maximum frequency of 60 MHz with a supply range of three to five volts. They synthesize up to 15 channel pairs.

Motorola also has a new general purpose dual PLL that’s designed to interface with both VHF and UHF dual modulus prescalers.

Single-chip VHF PLL Frequency Synthesizer.
Our newest PLL device takes full advantage of the latest high performance CMOS technology to achieve frequencies of 160 to 180 MHz. It has a SPI-compatible serial interface, fully-programmable reference and VCO counters. It also tout’s two unique, patented features: one that allows unused outputs to be shut off to limit EMI and a jam load feature that minimizes lock times.

Remote Control at your fingertips.
Built for secure remote control, our encoder/decoder pairs allow your choice of up to 13 address bits and 4 data bits or 17 address lines to allow up to 131,072 different codes. For extra security, there’s even an output which signals that incorrect codes have been received.

Select the ones that are right for you.
All of these new products, along with our complete application-specific standard portfolio, are discussed in detail in our newly-revised data book (DL 130). There’s also thirteen application notes offering design tips and assistance. But best of all, the book is free. To get your copy, just complete and return the coupon below or write to Motorola on your company letterhead.

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036
Please send me my copy of the Motorola CMOS Application-Specific Standard ICs Databook.

Name ________________________________
Title ________________________________
Company ________________________________
Address _______________________________________
City ___________________________________________
State __________________ Zip ___________
Call me (_____) ___________________________
The secret to better Ethernet is NICE.
And simple.

Introducing NICE™ The new MB86960 Network Interface Controller with Encoder/Decoder from the Advanced Products Division of Fujitsu Microelectronics. With the unveiling of NICE, Ethernet LAN technology reaches a new level of integration.

Now LAN system designers can have an Ethernet controller, buffer management unit and 10 Mbit per second Manchester encoder/decoder on a single chip. So you can now develop high-performance LAN boards more cost effectively than ever before.

For instance, design adapter cards for high-performance buses using just two Ethernet chips instead of the usual three. Simply combine NICE with our new MB86962 10BASE-T transceiver, the most advanced solution for twisted-pair needs. Or choose our MBL8392A if you need a coax interface.

And used with our MB86953 PC Bus Interface Unit, NICE can further reduce costs and complexity when developing PC XT/AT™ adapter cards. Replacing the need for up to ten separate parts.

All in all, NICE has some impressive features to enhance your LAN's entire performance. Such as a data bus transfer rate of 20 Mbytes per second. A low-power standby mode. And bus compatibility for most standard microprocessors.

But what's really nice is our understanding of the marketplace. As Fujitsu's American arm, we know what it takes to get you there a lot faster. With greater cost effectiveness.

So now that the secret is out, call us at 1-800-866-8608. And discover NICE. The world's most advanced, highly-integrated Ethernet solution.

NICE is a trademark of Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. XT and AT are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp. © 1991 Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC., Advanced Products Division. 77 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134-1807.
Cache-coherency protocols keep data consistent

Interconnecting multiple processors on a shared-memory bus poses the problem of cache coherency. Because any self-respecting processor has its own cache memory these days, the designer must ensure that multiple caches and the global memory residing on the same bus have a common perception of the data at a particular memory location. This issue has spawned a variety of hardware-based schemes to maintain consistent data when more than one processor requires access to the same database. These schemes include the write-through, MOESI, MESI, and central-directory cache-coherency protocols.

IBM introduced the cache memory in the 3070 mainframe computer in 1973. A cache is much smaller and faster than main memory and temporarily holds replicas of certain main-memory addresses. Caches are essentially a compromise way of obtaining an inexpensive zero-wait-state memory when the main memory is slower than the CPU. Since 1973, µP design has concentrated on attaining faster operating speeds; dynamic-RAM design has concentrated primarily on achieving higher densities.

Because the speed gap between the µP and main memory continues to widen, a local cache RAM has become practically a necessity in high-performance systems. In fact, many highly integrated µPs, such as Motorola's 68030 and 68040 and Intel's 80486 and i860, incorporate a cache controller and a cache RAM on chip.

A cache miss causes problems

Fig 1 shows a typical multiprocessor system that is tightly coupled to a shared global memory via a high-speed bus. Most of the time, each CPU operates on the data in its local cache. How-

---

John Gallant, Associate Editor

Figure 1—A tightly coupled multiprocessor connects n CPUs and their local cache RAMs to the global main memory via a wide-bandwidth system bus.
A few words of advice from high-performance µPLDs.

Chill out, PAL.

Many designers have hot, high-performance designs. Literally.

Fortunately, Intel has a simple way to reduce system heat and still get incredible performance. The µPLD Family of programmable logic devices.

Take, for example, the 85C220 and 85C224. They operate at 80MHz (100 MHz internally) with only a 10ns total propagation delay.

And since µPLDs are manufactured using Intel's CHMOS® technology, they require just 1/4 the power of their pin-compatible bipolar PAL® alternatives. Which means they can lower system heat by 35 percent and help reduce board-level failures, too. So they're certain to give your high-performance system a boost. And send chills up the spine of your motherboard.

Learn more about Intel µPLDs and receive a µPLD/PAL heat comparison. Call (800) 548-4725 and ask for Literature Packet #1A28.

Otherwise, you could take some heat over your system design.
Cache-coherency protocols

however, when a CPU attempts a read or a write to an address that isn't in its local cache—an occurrence called a cache miss—the CPU's arbitration logic must arbitrate for control of the bus so the cache RAM can access the data from the main memory.

A problem arises when several copies of the data at that address exist in the local caches of different CPUs at the same time. Because any CPU can modify the data in its local cache RAM, the main memory may not contain the most up-to-date copy of the data. A trivial method of ensuring that the requesting CPU obtains the most-recent data is to have sections of memory that more than one CPU share reside in main memory only—not in any of the local caches. Although implementing this method is simple, system designers generally don't employ the method because it results in inefficient multiprocessing.

A write-through cache-coherency protocol is also relatively simple to implement but can be effective when only a few medium-performance CPUs, such as 68010 or 80286 µPs, are on a wide-bandwidth bus. Note that in this article, a policy refers to the method a cache controller employs to update main memory whenever the CPU modifies data in the local cache RAM. A protocol refers to a procedure a system uses to maintain consistent data in the caches and the main memory. Note also that there are both a write-through policy and a write-through protocol.

The write-through protocol requires that the cache controller assign a 1-bit attribute to each line in its local cache RAM. A line is a block of data having contiguous addresses; the attribute identifies whether the line is valid or invalid. If a line is valid, a CPU can read or write to that line; if a line is invalid, the CPU must access the main memory.

In the write-through policy, which works in conjunction with the write-through protocol, the cache controller transfers a line to its local cache RAM from main memory whenever a cache miss occurs on a read operation. A cache controller updates its local cache on a valid cache hit and the main memory every time a CPU issues a write command. The memory controller queues the write requests, which lets the CPU continue without waiting for the end of the write cycle.

For the write-through protocol to work, each cache controller must monitor the address bus whenever a CPU writes to main memory. If the cache controller determines that the write address corresponds to an address in its local cache RAM, the controller must invalidate the line containing that address. Thus, only the cache RAM containing a line with a valid attribute and the main memory contain up-to-date copies of the data. A cache with an invalid line must access main memory to obtain a valid copy of the data.

Because the write-through policy generates lots of bus traffic, a system bus using the write-through protocol can easily become saturated when multiple high-performance µPs share a memory bus with-

---

**Fig 2—The Futurebus+ MESI protocols minimize system bus traffic.** Here, CPU₁ issues a read to an invalid line in its local cache. Because CPU₁'s local cache has an exclusive and modified copy of the line, CPU₁ intervenes in the transaction. At the same time, CPU₃'s cache snarf's the data to obtain a shared and unmodified copy of the line.
Cache-coherency protocols

out sufficient bandwidth. In fact, the 40M-byte/sec VMEbus, which can implement the write-through protocol using its location monitor, saturates when just two 68030s having 64k-byte second-level local cache RAMs have common access to the bus's main memory, according to Motorola's Robert Greiner.

Cache controllers that implement a copy-back policy can significantly reduce bus traffic in a multiprocessor system. In the copy-back policy (also known as the write-back policy), a CPU writes only to its local cache RAM and not to the main memory, unless the cache is full. The controller flags the modified data in the cache RAM as dirty. The controller updates the main memory when it replaces a line in the cache RAM because of a read miss.

Although the copy-back policy reduces bus traffic, it complicates the cache-coherency issue. Because any CPU can write data into its local cache RAM without informing the system, many modified copies of the data can exist at any particular time. To contend with this complication, cache controllers must use a protocol that assigns more than one attribute to cache lines.

During the 1970s, mainframe computer vendors employed a variety of proprietary cache-coherency protocols to maintain consistent data in multiprocessor systems employing a copy-back policy. The Berkeley Ownership Protocol, the Dragon Protocol, and the Firefly Protocol are just a few of these methods. In the early 1980s, the IEEE Futurebus working committee investigated these mainframe protocols to arrive at a protocol suitable for the Futurebus. Spearheaded by Paul Sweazey (now with Apple Computer but, at the time, with National Semiconductor), the committee defined an open cache-coherency protocol that contains most of the features found in the mainframe protocols.

The Futurebus protocol became known as the MOESI protocol. Each letter in the acronym stands for an attribute that a cache controller can assign to any line in its local cache RAM: modified, owned, exclusive, shared, or invalid. To implement the protocol, the system bus requires extra command lines, which a bus master uses to inform slave cache controllers of the nature of the pending transaction. The slave cache controllers use supplementary status lines to implement the protocol.

Although the MOESI protocol guarantees data consistency in systems employing the copy-back policy, the method requires a large amount of silicon to implement. The owned attribute causes cache controllers to be transistor hogs. A cache holding a line of data that has an owned assignment is responsible for the accuracy of the data in that line for the entire system.

Motorola's Robert Greiner, author of the cache-coherency section of the Futurebus + P896.1 logical-layer draft specification, noticed that if you make it illegal for a cache line to have shared and modified attributes at the same time, you can eliminate the owned attribute from the MOESI protocol. The shared attribute indicates that another cache

Fig 3—In the Futurebus+ implementation of the MESI protocol, line attributes determine the cache controllers' course of action. When the CPU issues a read command (a), only an invalid attribute results in a bus transaction. When the CPU issues a write command (b), only an exclusive line can prohibit a bus transaction.
Ready for a power tool that cuts test and integration time in half?

Meet the Software Analysis Workstation. The SAW. It's ready to cut you loose from your most challenging testing problems.

The SAW shows you in real-time how your code executes in the target system. Gone are the guesswork, the bottlenecks, the tedious hours of drudgery, the expensive man-hours you used to spend integrating software with hardware in embedded microprocessor systems.

You save so much time and effort because only the SAW combines all the software analysis tools you need into a single solution.

The SAW’s high-level SymTrace® provides a hierarchical overview of code execution. It traces procedure flow and verifies performance, code and data coverage. It can monitor more than 100 modules at a time and lets you know in a hurry which routines are not going to meet your requirements.

PathMap® lets you monitor more than 700 modules and generate design-level views of existing code. Low-level trace provides assembly-level detail, and lets you fix bugs in one place without creating new ones somewhere else.

The SAW also gives you easy entry into the full line of Teamwork® products, which comprise the most complete and powerful CASE solution you can get.

If you're ready to cut time and costs, reach for the SAW.

For a free demonstration call 1-401-351-CASE today.

CADRE
Cache-coherency protocols

on the bus shares a copy of the line; the modified attribute indicates that the cache line supersedes the copy in main memory because the local CPU has written data to the line.

Essentially, a slight change to the MOESI protocol makes a line having a shared attribute valid only when the line is unmodified. This modification results in the MESI protocol, which the current Futurebus+ specification employs and which requires considerably less silicon to implement than does the MOESI protocol.

The MESI protocol is gaining popularity among many shared-memory system designers. The protocol is employed in Corollary's (Irvine, CA) 486/smp and Sequent's (Beaverton, OR) Symmetry series of shared-memory bus computers.

The IEEE Nubus working group has submitted a draft specification for sponsor ballot that supports the MESI protocol. The revised Nubus standard, known as Nubus90, defines three new command lines and a status line to realize the protocol. The Nubus MESI protocol supports cache line sizes of 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 bytes.

Although many ways to implement the MESI protocol exist, exploring the Futurebus+ implementation is possible because Futurebus+ is an open architecture. Each cache controller on the bus assigns a 2-bit attribute to each line in its local cache RAM. The attribute indicates whether the line is valid or invalid, shared and unmodified, exclusive and unmodified, or exclusive and modified. An exclusive attribute means that no other cache RAM has a copy of the line; a shared attribute means that another cache RAM has a copy of the line. The local CPU can read a valid line privately. A modified line must always be exclusive, and an exclusive line is always valid.

Futurebus+ defines eight bus transactions to transfer data over the bus. The bus master activates four bus command lines to let the other cache controllers, or slaves, know which of the eight possible transactions is about to occur. The master informs the other bus modules of the affected memory address by activating the bus address lines. Each of the cache controllers contains snoop logic, which monitors the bus address lines to determine whether its local cache RAM contains a copy of the data that is at that memory address. In response to the information from the master, the snooping cache controller activates two status lines, the transaction-flag (TF) line and the intervention (IV) line, which determine the action of the master and the slaves during the transaction.

A slave's snoop controller activates the wire-ORed TF status line when its local cache has a shared copy of the data. A slave's snoop controller activates the IV status line when the slave wishes to intervene in a transaction. A slave must intervene in a transaction if the master is attempting a read from the shared memory, and the slave has an exclusive and modified copy of the data. This intervention lets the bus transfer a valid line from one cache to another.

Snoop before snarfing

Futurebus+ permits any cache controller or the memory controller to capture a copy of a line when other modules on the bus are exchanging that line during a transaction. The controller captures the data—an action called snarfing—by converting the transaction to a broadcast operation. Snarfing conserves bus traffic by preventing the controller from initiating a redundant bus transaction to get the same data. When a cache controller snarfs a line, it assigns a shared and unmodified attribute to that line in its local cache RAM, as Fig 2 shows. Note that after any bus transaction, the local cache controller must reassign attributes to the affected line.

You can implement the MESI protocol using only four of the eight Futurebus+ transactions: read shared, read modified, invalidate, and copy back. When a CPU issues a read to an address in a line that has a shared and unmodified, exclu-
AN APPLICATION EXAMPLE.
While the following example is for aircraft, it could apply to any air, land, sea or space system.

SEQUENCE ONE: The four-pushbutton display reads “ENGINE START,” “BATTERY OK,” “FUEL OK,” “OXYGEN OK.” The operator selects “ENGINE START.”

SEQUENCE TWO: The four-pushbutton display now changes to read “ENGINE OK,” “HYDRLC OK,” “POWER OK,” “CHECK LIST.” The operator selects “CHECK LIST.”

SEQUENCE THREE: The four-pushbutton display now reads “CHECK ICE,” “CHECK FLAPS,” “CHECK BRAKE,” “SYSTEM OK.” In this manner, the designer can program in as many sequences as required.

Design flexibility:
The programmable display system.

Vivisun Series 2000, now the leading programmable display pushbutton system, interfaces the operator with the host computer. The user-friendly LED dot-matrix displays can display any graphics or alpha-numerics and are available in green, red or amber. They can efficiently guide the operator through any complex sequence with no errors and no wasted time.

They also simplify operator training as well as control panel design. One Vivisun Series 2000 programmable display system can do the work of 50 or more dedicated switches. In short, Vivisun Series 2000 gives the design engineer more control over the design.

Contact us today.

AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1411 • Telex 75-8161 • Fax (817) 654-3405

CIRCLE NO. 39

Vivisun Series 2000
programmable displays. The intelligent communications system.

VIVISUN 2000™
Cache-coherency protocols

sive and unmodified, or exclusive and modified cache attribute, the operation is a read hit, and no bus transaction is necessary (Fig 3a).

However, if the line has an invalid attribute, the operation is a read miss, and the CPU arbitrates for the bus to issue a read-shared transaction. If a second controller sets the TF status line, the CPU’s controller assigns a shared and unmodified attribute to the cache line after its local cache RAM receives a copy of the data from the bus. If the TF status line isn’t set, the cache controller assigns an exclusive unmodified attribute to the line.

When a CPU issues a write command to an address in a line that has an exclusive attribute, the operation is a write miss, and no bus transaction is necessary (Fig 3b). If the line isn’t exclusive, the operation is a write miss—even if the line is valid. If the CPU’s cache RAM has a copy of the data in a shared and unmodified line, the local cache controller writes to the cache RAM and assigns an exclusive and modified attribute to the line. The controller must then issue an invalidate bus transaction. When the other cache controllers detect the invalidate bus transaction, they must assign an invalid attribute to their copies of the line.

If a write miss occurs and the local cache RAM doesn’t contain a copy of the data in a shared and unmodified line, the CPU’s controller issues a read-modified transaction. The read-modified transaction lets the requesting cache controller obtain an exclusive copy of the line in order to modify it. The controller’s cache RAM can obtain the line from either an intervening cache controller’s cache RAM or the main memory. Other cache controllers must invalidate shared copies of the line. Once the requesting controller’s cache RAM receives the exclusive line, the local CPU writes to the line, and the controller assigns an exclusive and modified attribute to it.

The MESI protocol allows a cache controller to use a transaction to allocate empty space in its cache RAM to service cache misses. The controller can flush a line in its cache RAM that is not exclusive and modified. If the line is exclusive and modified, the cache controller must transfer it to main memory before the location can be reused.

A cache controller also uses a bus transaction when data must be restored in main memory. Ref 2 contains a more detailed description of all the Futurebus + transactions as well as some concrete examples of the MESI protocol in action.

Although the MESI protocol is gaining adherents as the cache-coherency protocol for shared-memory bus systems, you can’t currently buy any silicon that implements the technique. However, a number of chip vendors are actively developing chip sets for this purpose. Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) is developing a chip set that will implement the Futurebus + version of the MESI protocol, and S-MOS (San Jose, CA) is developing silicon that will integrate the cache-controller and memory-controller functions on a single chip.

Because on-chip cache controllers in today’s highly integrated µPs only execute a write-through policy, designers place a second cache between the system bus and the CPU when employing these µPs in a shared-memory bus system. The on-chip cache is called the primary cache; the off-chip cache is called the secondary cache. The secondary cache translates the primary cache’s write-through policy to a copy-back policy to use the MESI protocols on the system bus.

Systems employing this hierarchical caching scheme often incorporate a rule called the principle of inclusion. The principle of inclusion always requires the secondary cache RAM to have a superset of the data in the primary cache RAM. You implement the principle of inclusion using two basic precepts:

1. Any data the cache controller writes into the primary cache RAM, it must also write into the secondary cache RAM.

2. Any data the cache controller removes from the secondary cache RAM it must also force out of the primary cache RAM.

The principle of inclusion lets the secondary cache screen invalidation transactions on the system bus and thereby limit the number of invalidation transactions sent to the primary cache controller. Because the CPU must stop during an invalidation cycle, this screening reduces the number of unnecessary CPU wait states.

Two tags are better that one

Snooping cache controllers, such as those that implement the MESI protocol, often use dual cache-tag RAMs for each CPU to determine whether a memory location resides in the local cache (Fig 4). The cache-tag RAM contains the upper address bits, or tags, for each stored location as well as a com-
For Most People, It Was Just Another Warm September Day.

For design engineers, it was the day mixed analog/digital design came of age. The event was the mixed-signal design demonstration at the IEEE Bipolar Circuits and Technology Meeting (BCTM). The goal was to give credence to mixed-signal simulation and to benchmark companies in the marketplace. The results were conclusive.

Viewlogic came up with the right answer first. But more to the point, what we did at BCTM in September, we can do for you now. We're the only company with a proven technology and a three year track record of success. The only one that integrates design capture, simulation and analysis.

But that's just the beginning.

Performance and Flexibility available nowhere else. With VIEWsim/SD, you'll get the choices you need. You'll be able to mix behavioral models with gates and SPICE primitives. Choose from leading analog simulators like PSPICE and HSPICE. Include physical hardware models for devices when software models are not available. Use the most popular platforms from SUN, DEC and IBM.

Our white paper "Mixed-Signal Simulation Benchmark Report" proves the point. Call us at 1-800-422-4660, Ext. 102. You'll like the climate we're creating for mixed-signal design.

Viewlogic Systems, Inc.
293 Boston Post Road West
Marlboro, MA 01752
508-480-0881
508-480-0882 FAX

PSPICE and HSPICE are trademarks of their respective companies.
Ceramic Dielectric Trimmer Capacitors

Rugged 5 & 7 mm types
    Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
    Cap ranges: 1.3-2.0 pF to 12-160 pF

Miniature types suitable for hybrids
    Operating temp: -25° to +85°C
    Cap ranges: 1.7-2.0 pF; 3.0 x 1.5 mm; 5.0 x 2.0 mm
    Operating temp: -25° to +85°C
    Cap ranges: 2.5-10 pF to 5.5-40 pF

Microwave types
    Operating temp: -55° to 85°C
    Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1.0-4.0 pF; 2.0-10 pF
    Q > 500 at 100 MHz

Plastic enclosed 4 x 4.5 mm and 5 mm types
    Designed for volume applications
    Surface mount and printed-thru-hole models
    Cap ranges: 1.7-3.0 pF to 10-50 pF

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-305B.

Sprague-Goodman

CIRCLE NO. 15

Microwave types
    Operating temp: -55° to 85°C
    Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1.4-4.0 pF; 2.0-10 pF
    Q > 500 at 100 MHz

Microwave types
    Operating temp: -55° to 85°C
    Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1.0-4.0 pF; 2.0-10 pF
    Q > 500 at 100 MHz

Plastic enclosed 4 x 4.5 mm and 5 mm types
    Designed for volume applications
    Surface mount and printed-thru-hole models
    Cap ranges: 1.7-3.0 pF to 10-50 pF

Phone, fax or write today for Engineering Bulletin SG-401B.

Sprague-Goodman

CIRCLE NO. 16

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Cache-coherency protocols

A cache-coherency protocol that matches the upper address bits of a pending transaction to signal a cache hit. A single cache-tag RAM would require a multiplexer to switch between tags generated by the CPU and tags on the system bus. By employing dual cache-tag RAMs—one that snoops the tags from the local CPU and one that snoops the tags on the system bus—matching tags is faster.

Although snooping bus schemes such as the MESI protocol are popular in shared-memory bus systems, they aren't the only way to maintain cache coherency. For example, in a central-directory technique, the memory controller maintains tables that contain critical information on the status of each cache in the system.

Chips and Technologies Inc (San Jose, CA) employs this technique in the M/PAX chip set, which can maintain data consistency for as many as six cache RAMs. A central data-coherency unit invalidates lines that contain shared data when a cache controller requests exclusive ownership of a line. The unit also transfers ownership of a line when another cache controller requests an exclusive copy. Because the central-directory technique doesn't require snooping or cross interrogation between cache controllers, it simplifies the implementation of hierarchical bus structures.

Maintaining cache coherency on a shared-memory system bus of any sort is a complex issue. Implementing a write-through cache-coherency protocol is relatively easy, but the protocol is only effective when the system bus has sufficient bandwidth to handle the traffic that more than one CPU generates. Today's faster CPUs, however, are pushing the bandwidth limits of system buses. Snooping protocols based on a copy-back policy, such as the MESI protocol, are gaining adherents to preserve available bandwidth.

Hierarchical bus structures that have caches on more than one bus present further difficulties. Because a central-directory protocol eliminates cross interrogation between caches, it can simplify matters. However, directory-based schemes require lots of silicon to maintain status tables for every cache in the system. Perhaps a combination of a snooping protocol and a directory protocol is a compromise solution for hierarchical bus structures.

Some board vendors circumvent the problem of cache coherency by creating a cluster of multiprocessing CPUs on a single bus module. The module usually contains two to four CPUs, each operating from its own local cache, and a large portion of main memory. A cache-coherency protocol is only necessary for the cluster, so the module can communicate with the system bus via a dual-port RAM.

Acknowledgments

Although the author takes responsibility for the accuracy of this article, he is grateful to Motorola's Robert Greiner, Intel's John Hyde, and Integrated Device Technology's Jim Handy for their helpful comments and suggestions in its preparation.

References


Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514
Prism. Four instruments in one logic analyzer: For faster, time-correlated results.

State analyzer. Timing analyzer. Emulator. DSO. Getting the complete picture is easier than you think.

The 4-in-1 Prism 3000 Series is unlike any other logic analyzer. From one keyboard and display, it can do the work of multiple instruments. It can time-correlate data acquired by one Prism module to data acquired by all other modules, via revealing split-screen displays.

Combine the triggering and channel resources of a logic analyzer with emulator-like ability to change registers, patch memory, and step through your code. View both signal timing and signal integrity at the same time with the integrated DSO.

For twice the power and convenience afforded by separate instruments, at half the cost, contact your Tek sales engineer. Or call 1-800-426-2200 for the complete multipurpose Prism story.
Now you can really stick it to 'em. And you can be sure they'll get the point. Because our two new MAX parts will make your next design unbeatable. And get it to market faster.

Introducing Altera's 100-pin EPM5130 and 7500-gate EPM5192. Both packed with I/O and logic unheard of in a CMOS EPLD.

In fact, they're your best programmable alternative to gate arrays yet. Because MAX delivers high logic density and superior 50 MHz in-system speed. All thanks to our innovative MAX architecture.

Even design is faster. That's because our new MAX+PLUS II software takes full advantage of the enhanced memory management and multitasking capabilities of Windows™ 3.0.

MAX+PLUS II can also automatically partition large logic designs into a set of EPLDs. In minutes. So you can deliver your finished design while
your competition's stuck manually partitioning his schematics.

You can even choose from a wide variety of erasable windowed and OTP packages. Including pin grid array, quad flat pack and PLCC package options. Which makes them perfect for full production or gate array prototyping.

Of course, the EPM5130 and EPM5192 are just two members of the modular MAX family. Devices range from 20 to 100 pins, 16 to 192 macrocells. In fact, there's an EPLD for every logic design task. Because we make the industry's broadest line of CMOS PLDs.

So if you're looking for devices with high density, high I/O and high speed, talk to the people who invented the EPLD. Call Altera today at (408) 984-2800.

We'll help you keep your competition pinned down.
THE PERFECT CHOICE FOR ALL YOUR

1/4-Inch Square Sealed Single-Turn

The ideal trimmer for almost any application, the 1/4-inch square Model 3362 features a value-engineered design that's compatible with automatic assembly and adjustment equipment. Its cermet resistance element and multilayer wire wiper ensure excellent performance with a low 1% CRV. Resistance range is 20 ohms to 2 megohms. Great performance.

3/8-Inch Square Sealed Single-Turn

The Model 3386 is the industry's most popular single-turn trimmer. Select from 12 different terminal styles in top or side adjust configurations. It's sealed to withstand wave soldering and available in tape-and-reel packaging. Options include a knob for finger adjust and high voltage and opamp offset styles. Resistance range is 10 ohms to 2 megohms, with a 1% CRV.

1/4-Inch Round Sealed Single-Turn

Available as either an industrial or military qualified device, the Model 3329 trimmer uses less space than equivalent square packages. Top or side adjust styles are available in either tape-and-reel or tube packaging. Resistance range is 10 ohms to 1 megohm, with a 1% CRV.
TRIMMER NEEDS

3/4-Inch Rectangular Multiturn
With a low printed circuit board profile of only 1/4-inch high, the Model 3006 is ideal for panel mount applications where board space is a concern. A transparent housing also can be specified for visual setting without hook-up and instrumentation. Resistance range for this cermet trimmer is 10 ohms to 5 megohms, with a 1% contact resistance variation and ±100ppm/°C temperature coefficient.

5/16-Inch Round Sealed Four-Turn
The Model 3339 features a unique planetary drive offering the precise wiper setting of a multiturn device in a single-turn package. Choose from top or side adjust styles. Resistance range for this cermet trimmer is 10 ohms to 1 megohm, with a contact resistance variation of 3% and a temperature coefficient of ±100ppm/°C.

3/8-Inch Square Multiturn
With a thin body profile of only 0.190 inch, the Model 3296 trimmer is ideal for a wide range of applications where precise adjustment is important. Available in tape-and-reel packaging, the Model 3296 comes in five pin styles and either top or side adjust styles. Standard resistance range is 10 ohms to 5 megohms, with a 3% CRV.

BOURNS TRIMPOT
BOURNS, INC., 1290 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507-2174; European Headquarters: Zugerstrasse 7A, 6340 Baar, Switzerland 042-333333; Asia-Pacific Headquarters, 510 Thomson Road, Unit 09-01A SLF Building, Singapore 119320, (65) 353-4118

FREE SAMPLE OFFER: CALL BOURNS 714-781-5500

Call Bourns and tell us about your application. Qualify for your free sample and data sheet from participating distributors.

ADVACOM
ALMAC
BELLMARK
BRILL
EAC
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
ELECTRO SONIC
GRS ELECTRONICS
GERBER
HALL-MARK
HAMILTON/AVNET
HAMMOND
HARPER/SID
HARRISON
HUGHES PETERS
ITT MULTICOMPONENTS
MARSH
MARSHALL

MAST
MIDAN
OHM
PIONEER STANDARD
RS ELECTRONICS
RESG
ROME
SUMMIT
TTI

*Limited offer. Restrictions apply.
COPYRIGHT © 1991, BOURNS, INC.
The Undercover Story On RF Performance.

For RF Components with the Quality and Performance Difference, the Name to Know Is Toko.

Look inside leading personal communications products, and you'll find more of Toko. From dielectric antenna duplexers to power line chokes, Toko can offer an application-specific RF solution for every stage of your design.

Our selection of RF components is the most comprehensive in the industry and includes: surface mount, fixed, variable, and molded inductors; LC, SAW, ceramic, helical and dielectric filters; Balun transformers; and communication-specific ICs.

All are designed to work together and feature low loss for exceptional performance. Tuneable or fixed construction magnetics, ceramics, hybrids, and ICs...all are available from one source: Toko.

Toko is also the world's largest manufacturer of coils and filters and one of the most vertically integrated. Our quality and reliability are unequalled; an enviable industry-low failure rate has resulted in numerous top supplier preferred classifications.

Whatever your RF/IF application—personal communications, satellite communications, computer, automotive convenience systems, or video—the name to know is Toko.

Discover the quality and performance difference Toko products can make in your RF/IF application. For more information, write Toko today, attention: RF/IF Engineering, or call the Toko location nearest you: Midwest, (708) 297-0070; East, (203) 748-6871; Southeast, (205) 772-8904; West, (408) 432-8281.
CONTACT-ENHANCING CHEMICALS

Fluids vanquish intermittent contacts

Despite their best efforts, socket and connector vendors cannot deliver faultless parts. Airborne contaminants, corrosive environments, and a naturally oxidizing planetary atmosphere all conspire to degrade a connection's performance. As the quality of other electronic components continues to improve, the relative unreliability of a product's sockets and connectors emerges as a major cause of product failure. Fortunately, chemical solutions exist for these problems. If you have no experience with such products, you may consider them to be more like snake oil than a remedy for product failures, but many engineers think these chemicals are a godsend.

The shiny finish of a quality connector's contacts looks as though it should work well without help. Despite appearances, however, the contacts of even the best sockets and connectors aren't smooth. Their metallic surfaces have microscopic peaks and valleys. When two parts of a mating connector meet, they actually touch through myriad contact points. A sufficient number of these contacts makes a good electrical connection. However, dirt and corrosion reduce the number of contact points and restrict the flow of current across the joint.

Oxygen in the atmosphere corrodes contact surfaces that lack gold plating. (Because gold is a noble metal, it doesn't readily react with other substances.) Connector vendors may use gold plating to boost a contact's performance, but the corrosive gases found in many industrial environments can degrade even gold-plated contacts. Plated gold is porous, so contaminants can pass through the gold to attack the metal underneath the plating. Over several months, a sufficiently corrosive environment can strip the gold plating from a connector.

When mated together with a high normal force, tin-plated contacts can form gas-tight connections that exclude oxidation and corrosion. Like a gold-plated...
Wow. That's what everybody says when they see the new Mark 12 Data Management System from the leader in thermal array-based recording, Western Graphtec. The best features of paper-based recorders and computer-based data acquisition systems.

Up to 32 channels, each with a real-time 20 kHz bandwidth. A built-in video monitor so you don't even need to run the chart until you need to, with a standard video output for driving your external monitors.

And that's just the beginning. Plug a hard drive directly into the Mark 12's SCSI port and stream data to it in real-time.

Tired of the same old charts and grids? Design your own, with virtually any mix of channel sizes and custom grids. Perfect for in-house reports and publications. That's power.

Save all your set-ups to the credit-card size Personal RAM Card that plugs into the front panel. Never do the same set-up twice again. That's smart.

Stack multiple records in the 2 mega-sample battery backed-up memory. Ready to review it? Turn the handy jog wheel and watch as your data scrolls across the video display. Print out only what you need. That's data management.

We even created our own printhead—a single 15" array which eliminates the data gap suffered by 2-headed recorders. Completely designed and built right here in the USA with a two-year warranty on everything. That's Western Graphtec.

__EDN031491__

Yes!

Please send me more information about the new Mark 12 Data Management System:

☐ I need a demonstration!
☐ Call me, please!

Name:
Telephone:
Company:
Address/Mail Stop:
City/State/Zip:
Western Graphtec, Inc. 11 Vanderbilt, Irvine, CA 92718-2067 (800)854-8385
connection, a gas-tight joint reduces the problems caused by oxidation, corrosion, and contaminants. However, mechanical vibrations and expansion and contraction from thermal cycling can cause even gas-tight connections to make and break. Each time a connection breaks, oxidation and corrosion take place at the newly exposed contact site. The process is called fretting corrosion (Ref 1).

Fretting corrosion can cause intermittent failures—one of the worst problems to find and solve. These intermittent failures will often disappear, temporarily, if you unplug and then reconnect the failing contacts. A formerly gas-tight connection can open permanently when a layer of insulating film composed of corrosion products builds in a contact joint. Even if the connection doesn't open, its resistance can increase from milliohms to ohms over long time periods as more and more contact points open.

Insulating films in contact junctions form Schottky diodes that distort low-level signals while conducting larger signals. Analog circuits that depend on such a connection may completely fail because of the resistance increase and distortion. Even digital signals can experience significant degradation in rise and fall times.

You can fight oxidation and corrosion. A lubricant applied to mating connectors will seal that connection and prevent airborne contaminants and reactive gases from reaching the contact area. Mineral oil mixed with microcrystalline wax appears to be an adequate contact lubricant for new, uncontaminated surfaces (Ref 2).

If you're fresh out of microcrystalline wax, or if you're treating sockets and connectors that have been in service for a while, you may want to use a prepared product to strip off the existing contamination and provide a barrier to corrosion. If so, consider the Cramolin family of chemicals from Caig Laboratories. Caig makes two types of Cramolin: red and blue. Red Cramolin cleans contacts by dissolving corrosion. After using the red variant, you wipe away the residue and use the blue Cramolin to protect the cleaned contacts. Two-ounce bottles of red and blue Cramolin liquid cost $15.75 and $16.25, respectively; 6-oz spray cans of red and blue Cramolin cost $8.95 and $9.25, respectively. Caig also sells several forms of Cramolin paste for contacts that carry currents of hundreds or thousands of amperes. The company will soon introduce Cramolin Gold for protecting gold-plated contacts.

Ben Poehland detailed seven years of experience with Cramolin products in one of his columns, “The 8-Bit Alchemist,” which appears in Current Notes, a magazine for Atari computer users (Ref 3). Poehland described using the chemicals on cable connectors, plugs, jacks, sockets, and particularly on dirty switches. He used red Cramolin to quiet a switch that was injecting noise into a video display after a few week's use. A misbehaving disk-drive selector switch responded similarly.

Poehland also explained how he mixes preparations based on Cramolin products; he doesn't use them straight. He mixes each 2-dram bottle with sufficient trichloroethane to make three ounces of solution. He blends the mixtures in travel-sized, glass mouthwash bottles after carefully relabeling the bottles. Poehland states that thinner Cramolin films work better.

Fill in the gaps
Cleaners and lubricants such as Cramolin enable connectors to perform as designed. However, these chemicals do not conduct electricity; they rely on the connector's contact points to carry current. Stabilant 22 from D W Electrochemicals is a concentrated liquid polymer that fills gaps between mated contacts and conducts current under an applied electric field. Consequently, the company claims that the substance enhances a contact's conductivity. A 15-ml bottle of Stabilant 22 costs $102.

D W Electrochemicals also sells a dilute version of the product, Stabilant 22a, which consists of 4 parts isopropyl alcohol and 1 part Stabilant 22. This thinner mixture easily flows into small spaces, such as between an IC's pins and its socket contacts. Thus, you can apply Stabilant 22a to connections without separating the contacts, and capil-
Contact-enhancing chemicals

Lary action will transport the fluid into the gaps. A 15-ml bottle of Stabilant 22a costs $36. You can get Stabilant 22 in an 8:1 dilution from Sumiko (Berkeley, CA, (415) 843-4500), an importer of high-end audio equipment. Sumiko calls its mixture Tweek. A 7-ml bottle of Tweek costs $18.

Like Cramolin, Stabilant 22 has its advocates. Bill Loughman, a programmer at Children's Hospital in Oakland, CA, rejuvenated an ailing, 15-year-old Processor Technology Sol computer using the product. (Processor Technology met its demise years ago, but its computers continue to work.) Loughman added a 5 M-byte hard-disk drive to his computer, and the drive had become less reliable over the years. However, Loughman felt he had invested too much of his time and money in the old CP/M machine to retire it.

Hard-disk errors and system crashes occurred with increasing and irritating frequency. Loughman tried replacing cables and connectors but accomplished nothing. Finally, he bought a bottle of Stabilant 22a from Personal Computing Tools (Los Gatos, CA, (800) 767-6728) and treated every connector and IC socket in the system. The computer, which had been failing almost hourly, worked for months without a problem. By coating its edge connector with the liquid, Loughman also refurbished a Sol plug-in personality card that had never worked right.

Personal Computing Tools, a catalog sales outfit, sells a 50-ml bottle of Stabilant 22a for $76. The company's president, Leon Hamner, says that he has heard several success stories like Loughman's. He has also learned of similar successes at computer manufacturers who prefer to keep their use of the liquid quiet. Hamner says he knows the chemical must be a good product because he has sold approximately 500 bottles and has had less than 2% returned. He says that return rate is very low for products sold through a catalog.

Quantitative evidence

The lack of meaningful performance specifications for these chemicals leaves you with little useful information about their effectiveness except for qualitative anecdotal evidence. However, D W Electrochemicals has performed some experiments that produced quantitative information (Refs 4 and 5). In one experiment, the company used a distortion analyzer and a spectrum analyzer to measure the performance of 10 sets of 100 gold-plated edge-connector fingers wired in series.

As you can see from the graph in Fig 1, the total harmonic distortion generated by the new (at least newly acquired) contacts rose to about 0.004% at low signal levels. The company hypothesizes that thin oxidation films on the contacts created Schottky diodes that rectified low-level signals and created the distortion.

After aging these connectors on an electronics-manufacturing-shop floor for 31 days unmated, and then 31 more days mated, the edge-connector contacts introduced more than twice the harmonic distortion than they did when new. Applying Stabilant 22 dropped the distortion below the when-new level. After this test, another 62 days of aging produced no distortion increases.

In a second experiment, the com-

![Fig 1—Aging in the relatively benign atmosphere of an electronics-manufacturing-shop floor more than doubled the distortion introduced by a series circuit of 100 edge-connector contacts. Subsequently coating the connectors with Stabilant 22 dropped the distortion below its original value.](graph)
More project managers are using Microsoft Project for Windows than any other package. Probably because Microsoft Project for Windows wouldn't be any different if you'd planned it yourself. Work with data easily. Create customized filters, tables, even output.

Manipulate PERT and Gantt charts by clicking and dragging. See for yourself. Just give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Dept. P97, and we'll send you a free working model.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense
Contact-enhancing chemicals

high-impedance inputs, the memory ICs on the S-100 Bus board could continue to operate even if the junction impedances between the ICs' pins and the socket contacts were several ohms. A high contact resistance between the socket contacts and the IC pins combined with the ICs' input capacitance could degrade signal rise times and induce failures. Reducing that contact resistance thus improved the rise times.

Even with these stories of miraculous cures, you should be skeptical. Don't let this anecdotal evidence convince you that contact-enhancing chemicals are a cure for all your electrical problems. You cannot remedy fundamental design problems such as timing violations or noisy circuits through the pro-miscuous use of a spray can or a goop-laden brush. However, the evidence does indicate that these products can conquer oxidation, corrosion, dirt, and intermittent contacts. Because the chemicals are inexpensive, you can afford to evaluate the vendors' claims yourself without incurring much risk. The possibility that you might greatly reduce field failures warrants such investigation.

References


Article Interest Quotient

(Circle One)

High 470 Medium 471 Low 472
WHY MORE COMPANIES ARE PLUGGING US INTO THEIR DESIGNS.

Today the Rayovac 844 computer clock battery is specified by 23 system architects worldwide. Its proven reliability safeguards the configuration file memory in 286/386/486 personal computer products, especially in power-down situations.

Maintaining voltage is just one way the Rayovac 844 delivers superior reliability. It also offers long life, a 3-5 year span, plus safety no lithium battery can match.

The 844 is compatible with industry standard chip sets: Chips & Technology; VLSI Technology; Western Digital; Zymos and Intel. And it’s made in the U.S.A., with on-time delivery available around the world.

So plug added reliability and service into your design. Specify a Rayovac 844. Call Rayovac’s Technical Sales & Marketing Department for complete information and battery specifications at 608-275-4694.

The power of innovation

© 1990 Rayovac Corporation
Introducing The Erector Set for Embedded Control Applications

Remember the challenge of constructing "engineering marvels" with your Erector® set? That red metal box held a complete set of interlocking pieces — all that was needed to assemble just about anything. Your imagination was the only limitation.

That's the idea behind Ampro's new way for OEMs to build embedded control applications. Put your application together, simply and quickly, using Ampro Embedded System Modules.

Our CoreModule™ family packs ready-made full PC- or AT-compatible intelligence into 3.6" x 3.8" x 0.6". Just plug one into your circuit board — like plugging in a chip — to easily interface to your own logic. They operate over 0 to 70°C, and include a CMOS CPU, RAM, extended BIOS, Solid State Disk, serial and parallel I/O ports, keyboard and speaker interfaces, and a real-time clock.

Stack a CoreModule unit together with one or more of our expansion MiniModule™ peripherals (no backplanes or card cages needed). MiniModule products, also 3.6" x 3.8", can be used to add display controllers, more Solid State Disk capacity, network controllers, modem and facsimile features, additional I/O, and much more.

You'll get your product to market faster, with less risk, and at lower cost, because the CoreModule family is based on the most economical industry standard architecture. Now you can focus on the more challenging part of your system — the application itself.

Ultrasound monitors, point-of-sale terminals, robotics, network controllers — no matter what kind of "engineering marvel" you're building, you should be using Ampro's "Erector set" for your embedded control application.

Call 1-800-966-5200. Get the Information Kit on CoreModule and MiniModule products today.
You’re looking at the biggest news in signal sources in years: two new families of pulse generators from Tektronix.

You can already see one reason why Tek’s new pulse generators are stirring up so much interest: their what-you-see-is-what-you-get user interface vastly simplifies your life.

Now you can stop piecing the big picture together from one-line LEDs, blinking error lights and trial-and-error iteration. Tek’s new scope-like display lets you set up and modify a whole set of parameters at once, with a true representation of your pulses and instant, visual feedback.

You name your application and logic technology: Tek has a signal source to match. For the first time, you can choose channel capacities from one to six channels, or rep rates from 50 MHz to a remarkable 600 MHz. Choose tools designed for logic, fast logic, or mixed technologies. Vary transition times from 200 ps to 10 ms. Test complex timing relationships with ease.

Add to all this our popular pulse generator plug-ins from Tek TM500/
5000 modular instrumentation, and you can see why we're making waves!

Easier to use, more precise and more expandable, Tek's new pulse generators are doing for signal sources what DSOs have done for measurements.

Contact your Tek sales office for a demonstration, or call for more information.

1-800-426-2200

One company measures up.

Tektronix

EDN March 14, 1991
MEGA MEMORY.

SONY HIGH-DENSITY SRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>CONFIG.</th>
<th>SPEED (ns)</th>
<th>PACKAGING</th>
<th>DATA RETENTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CXK581000P*</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>DIP, 600 mil</td>
<td>L, LL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581000M*</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>SOP, 525 mil</td>
<td>L, LL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581100TM*</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>TSOP</td>
<td>L, LL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581100YM*</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>100/120</td>
<td>TSOP (reverse)</td>
<td>L, LL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581001P</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>70/85</td>
<td>DIP, 600 mil</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581001M</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>70/85</td>
<td>SOP, 525 mil</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581020SP</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>35/45/55</td>
<td>SDIP, 400 mil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXK581020J</td>
<td>128K x 8</td>
<td>35/45/55</td>
<td>SQJ, 400 mil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Extended temperature range available.

MEGA COMMITMENT.

As you can see, Sony's more committed than ever to meeting your high-density SRAM needs. Just consider the enhancements we've made in a few short months: TSOP and TSOP-reverse packaging. Low data retention current. And extended temperature range. All based on our unique 0.8-micron CMOS technology, and available in 32-pin DIP and surface-mount plastic packages.

Then consider our ever-increasing production capabilities. We've just added yet another SRAM facility in Japan. And acquired a large AMD facility in San Antonio, Texas.

So you can really count on us in a crunch. Need more proof we're serious about your each and every SRAM need? Call us. We've got more breakthroughs on the way. Well over 100 SRAM products spanning the performance spectrum. And the desire to meet—or exceed—your toughest performance spec.

Sony high-density SRAMS are shipping now, complete with competitive pricing. So call (714) 229-4190 today. Or write Sony Corporation Of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View St., Cypress, CA 90630, Attention: Semiconductor sales. FAX (714) 229-4285.

CIRCLE NO. 90
Low-drift op amps incorporate switching input stage and DAC-controlled autozero loop

Max425 and Max426 CMOS op amps ($9.50 (100) in 8-pin plastic DIPs) employ a novel internal architecture that allows them to equal or surpass the low-drift performance characteristics of bipolar and chopper-input alternatives. The maximum specifications for input-offset voltage are $V_{os}$ of 5 µV, $V_{os}$ TC of 0.05 µV/°C, and input bias current ($I_{b}$) of 200 pA. $V_{os}$ noise in a 0.1-to 10-Hz bandwidth is typically 0.25 µV p-p, which represents a fivefold improvement on similar specs for the best choppers.

Both amps have 140-dB min open-loop voltage gain and common-mode and power-supply rejection ratios of 120 dB min. Internal compensation yields gain-bandwidth products of 350 kHz and 15 MHz, for the Max425 and Max426, respectively. The amps consist of three amplifier stages under control of on-chip logic circuitry. The essential parts appear in the block diagram of Fig 1.

The op amps achieve low-drift performance by using two independent and programmable on-chip nulling techniques. The first is an autozero loop, and the second is a commutating input stage.

The autozero loop operates by shorting the input switch and nulling the first two stages of the op amp. The loop operates until the voltage at the comparator equals the level immediately prior to commencement of the autozero cycle. Digital memory in the control logic stores the correction factor and maintains the null via DACs. One cycle of this autozero loop typically reduces a 50-µV $V_{os}$ to 0.5 µV.

You can program the autozero loop to operate either on command or automatically once every minute. While the autozero loop is in action, the op amps' output stage operates as a S/H circuit and maintains output at a constant voltage. The down side of this technique is the 50 msec it takes for one cycle of autozero operation to execute, even on the faster Max426.

The input stage commutates at a default frequency of 300 Hz, although external frequency control is possible. When the switches operate, the op amps' $V_{os}$ and 1/f noise alternately add to and subtract from the external signal source. The effective input is the signal source, amplitude modulated at 300 Hz by the op amps' input offset and noise. A similar waveshape appears at the op amps' output, with an average value of the signal source multiplied by the closed-loop gain.

You have a choice of programming both, either, or neither nulling method for operation. There are performance tradeoffs, however. Without programming the commutating switch, no cancellation of 1/f noise results. In addition, without an occasional cycle of autozero-loop operation, the op amps' output signal may contain an increasing level of 300-Hz ripple.

Basic applications include use of the op amps as thermocouple-sensor and strain-gauge-bridge amplifiers. Judicious programming of the nulling techniques, however, allows you to use the amplifiers for other applications. For example, with the commutating switch off, $I_{b}$ max reduces to 10 pA, opening up possible use in high-impedance circuits. In data-acquisition systems where continuous or burst readings demand minimal interruption, you can hold off operation of the autozero loop until a convenient time slot is available. - Brian Kerridge

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600. FAX (408) 737-7194.

Circle No. 732

Fig 1—Two independent on-chip nulling techniques in Max425 and Max426 op amps allow you to tailor low-drift performance to a variety of applications.
Repeater IC offers 12 10Base-T ports with network management capability

The DP83950 repeater interface controller (RIC) simplifies the design of managed Ethernet hubs by combining, in a single IC, both repeater circuits and logic for gathering network-management data. The IC contains transceivers, PLL-based Manchester encoding and decoding circuits, and an elasticity buffer for receiving and regenerating data packets. It also contains a variety of event counters, status registers, and interface circuits for handling the network data.

The RIC has 13 Ethernet ports. One port contains an attachment unit interface (AUI) for connecting to AUI-compatible transceiver boxes and cable. The remaining 12 ports contain on-chip 10Base-T transceivers, allowing you to connect the port to twisted-pair wiring with an additional 74ALSXXX driver and a transformer filter. Or, you can bypass the on-chip transceivers and use external transceivers for connection to other media.

You are not limited to 13 ports in your hub, however. The RIC offers a set of signals, called the inter-RIC bus, that lets you cascade as many as 64 devices. The bus carries both packet data and collision detection status, allowing the cascaded devices to form a single logical repeater with 832 ports.

The device includes all the circuitry necessary to detect and regenerate Ethernet data. Using a phase-locked loop Manchester decoder, the device returns incoming data to NRZ format and reduces data jitter. It stores the incoming data in an elasticity buffer while regenerating the packet preamble. The device then encodes and retransmits the stored data.

You control the RIC's operation via an 8-bit microprocessor interface port that serves a dual purpose. In addition to interacting with the host processor, the port can address and drive status display latches. These latches provide 5 bits of information on each port, including link integrity, collision occurrence, signal polarity, and jabber protection. You can use the latched data to drive LEDs for a visual indication of the network's operation.

Along with the repeater function, the RIC incorporates circuitry to facilitate network management. Each port has a 16-bit counter and an 8-bit status-flag register that you can use to gather network performance statistics. The counters record the number of events of jabber protection, phase-locked error, collisions, and packet reception. The registers log that such an event has occurred. You read the counters and registers through the RIC's microprocessor interface.

The RIC also facilitates network management by creating a hub-management status packet. The device can duplicate and transfer an incoming packet to another port and to an Ethernet controller connected to the hub-management interface. The device then appends 7 bytes of status information to the packet sent to the controller. The status information includes the receiving port's address, the timing of any collisions, the time between packets, and the event counter status flags, allowing the controller to analyze the network's performance on a per-packet basis.

The RIC is a 5V CMOS device housed in a 160-pin plastic pin-grid array package. It is available in sample quantities and costs $145 (100).

—Richard A Quinnell
National Semiconductor, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052.
Phone (408) 721-7020 or local office.
Circle No. 731
Introducing Zilog's Smart Access Controller...  
Z180 intelligence and SCC communications together in one package.

Don't throw away your old software.

The Z80 family continues to be the most popular group of intelligent peripheral controllers on the market. With good reason. It's a tribute to Zilog's industry standard SCC™ controller for datacom connectivity together with the popular Z180 CMOS controller. And all that utility comes with the user-friendly Z80® code CPU compatible software.


The Superintegration™ SAC Controller packs the popular high performance Z180 architecture into a new cell suitable for many datacom and peripheral control applications. You get the SCC single-channel communication cell with two additional UARTS, a 4 x 8-bit counter timer (CTC) and onboard 16-bit I/O. The SAC Controller runs at 10 MHz and drives fast serial communications at 2.5 Mbits/sec. With the reduced 3 cycles per instruction, the SAC Controller gives you Z80 code performance 25% faster. That makes the SAC Controller the highest performance, low power embedded controller around.

The best cost/performance of any embedded controller out there.

Whatever your application — data communications, modems, FAXs, printers, terminals, industrial controls — the SAC Controller combination gives you the best cost/performance ratio. Everything you need for your system is on the chip. The SAC Controller brings you all the advantages of Zilog's Superintegration technology. Off-the-shelf and backed by our solid reputation for quality and reliability.

To find out more about the SAC Controller, or any of Zilog's rapidly growing family of Superintegration products, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.
Simulator analyzes and optimizes high-frequency circuits

A CAE package called jOmega simulates circuits operating at 30 to 3000 MHz. A harmonic-balance simulator that partitions the design into linear and nonlinear portions facilitates such high circuit-speed analysis. For the nonlinear section, the simulator represents currents and voltages by harmonic-series time-domain waveforms. The simulator uses the FFT to convert the waveforms to the frequency domain. Frequency-domain equations allow the simulator to determine the boundary conditions and iterative analysis provides the internal circuit analysis.

The simulator's ability to optimize both linear and nonlinear circuits and to use lossy and dispersive transmission-line RF circuit models are among the advantages of harmonic balance over such classical simulation algorithms as Spice.

The package's statistical-analysis capability provides two optimization routines. The first allows you to simulate and tune your circuit to meet tight performance specifications. Nonlinear tuning offers the ability to gain insight into your circuit's operation via circuit tradeoffs. This tuning capability can assist you in securing optimum conditions for amplifier output, mixer conversion loss, and oscillator-output spectral purity. The other routine performs yield optimization, letting you trade off component cost, reliability, and performance.

In addition, jOmega features a schematic editor and a library of approximately 50 RF, package-level circuit models and standard BJT (bipolar junction transistor) models that you can customize. File management and documentation tools are also part of the tool set.

An option to the software adds floor planning and the ability to mix physical layout and electrical simulation. Using the floor planner, you can verify that all components will fit on your board. With this feature, you can predict and fix proximity and parasitics problems before you draft a layout of the board.

The jOmega floor-planning tools augment—rather than replace—more powerful board-layout tools. The package's software communicates with other layout software via Gerber, IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification), and neutral mask output file standards.

The software runs on IBM PCs under OS/2 and on Sun, HP/Apollo, and IBM workstations. Available in the second quarter of 1991, the software costs $24,500; the final price depends on the system, configurations, and options you choose. The floor planner costs $5000.

—Michael C Markowitz
EEsof Inc, 5601 Lindero Canyon Rd, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Phone (818) 991-7530. FAX (818) 991-7109. TLX 384809.

Circle No. 730
The only 16-bit, 500 kSPS SADC with guaranteed dynamic performance.

For the competition, that’s not a pretty picture.

If you’re working in spectral imaging applications, our new AD1382 presents a very pretty picture indeed. Because it’s the first 16-bit, 500 kSPS single-package sampling A/D converter to offer guaranteed ac performance.

The AD1382 delivers guaranteed 100% production tested SNR, THD and peak distortion performance at three input frequencies and over two input ranges — testing that gives you the confidence to design for the best possible noise performance in your system.

You can also feel confident about the cost-effectiveness of the AD1382. It offers a higher level of integration with on-board track/hold and reference.

And since it’s a single package, it’s easier to design in and uses less board space than more expensive modular or multipackage solutions.

For a better picture of what the AD1382 can do for you, contact Analog Devices at 1-800-262-5643. Or write to Analog Devices, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Designers of today's high-performance power distribution systems (PDSs) need a practical way to take advantage of the compact size, thermal efficiency, and low inductance of insulated flat copper power cable.

Our newest invention not only makes flat conductors practical, it adds powerful new options to the way you can design your 'flat power' PDS.

AMPOWER Wave Crimp
Assemblies let you specify direct taps on flat cable wherever you'd like, for efficient branching. And they give you a true modular approach to power—with separable printed circuit board connectors and sequenced Blind Mate drawer connectors—for fast assembly, and easy service and upgrade.

The exclusive crimp termination contacts an area 50% greater in cross section than the conductor itself. Result: no thermal penalties, no current restrictions, no compromise in the inherent low-noise properties of flat conductors. Electrical characteristics are consistently predictable.

To realize all the new opportunity in flat power right now, call 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-561-6110) and ask about AMPOWER Wave Crimp Assemblies. In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.
From Outer Space to Your Place,
By putting our military experience to work in high-volume, low-cost applications, we're giving new meaning to the term National Defense. Our Power Supply Supervisory Chips are a good example.

These Raytheon Linear Arrays (RLAs) act as a computer's early warning system. They monitor internal voltage levels to 0.3% accuracy—and signal a shut down before power surges can fry the system.

It's "Defense Technology" with a peaceful purpose. And it's helping take computers into places they've never been.

Our RLAs have business benefits, too. If you can't decide between a custom or semicustom device, don't. Our Win-Win program lets you get to market quickly with a semicustom array, then shift to full custom as sales increase.

Win-Win is fast, flexible, and makes good business sense because it eliminates the risk of getting into a full custom array before you're really ready.

Raytheon is committed to analog technology. From our design kits and engineering support to our fab and plastic assembly facility. We have the experience it takes to help you develop creative, cost effective solutions.

Find out how. Call 1-800-722-7074 for our new analog brochure.

Raytheon Company, Semiconductor Division.
350 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94039.

CIRCLE NO. 72
Monolithic instrumentation amplifiers

Although you can design your own instrumentation amplifier from an op amp and four resistors, you'll find it difficult to maintain accuracy for resolution beyond 12 bits. Monolithic instrumentation amplifiers offer a high-performance alternative.

An instrumentation amplifier differs from an ordinary op amp in that it is a committed differential-input gain block with a fixed or easily set gain. Instrumentation amplifiers accept a differential input signal, multiply it by a gain, and output a single-ended signal referenced to a local analog ground. Because input signals are often of low amplitude, many instrumentation amplifiers let you amplify the signal by gains of 1000 or more.

The differential input signal to an instrumentation amplifier may have an amplitude of only a few millivolts riding on top of a common-mode signal of several volts. For cases where common-mode voltages are large, a high common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR), defined as the ratio of differential gain to common-mode gain, is important. The high CMRR keeps the common-mode voltage fluctuations from causing errors in the output.

The low-frequency CMRR for monolithic instrumentation amplifiers typically ranges from around 75 dB for a gain of 1 to 120 dB for a gain of 1000 (Table 1). The CMRR depends on frequency, diminishing as the frequency increases. Instrumentation-amplifier data sheets provide graphs showing the degradation of CMRR with increasing frequency.

Some other traits common to instrumentation amplifiers are a matched high-input impedance and a low input-bias current. A low input-bias current is important when signal sources have a high output impedance or when you're coupling the input through a large series resistance. You may need to include large series resistors on the inputs of an instrumentation amplifier for overvoltage protection or as part of a low-pass RC filter.

You needn't purchase a ready-made instrumentation amplifier. You can construct your own inexpensive device as shown in Fig 1. This configura-

As they become cheaper and more versatile, monolithic instrumentation amplifiers are growing more attractive for high-accuracy circuit applications. The days of discrete designs' dominance may be numbered.

Doug Conner, Regional Editor
Lower cost, enhanced designs, and improved performance are earning monolithic instrumentation amplifiers a place in more applications. (Photo courtesy Linear Technology)
Instrumentation amplifiers often have separate input and output offset-voltage specifications.

Operation is the simplest form of differential amplifier—adequate for 8-bit resolution applications. It offers neither matched nor high input impedance. Linearity, drift, and CMRR specifications will depend on the components used.

You can also construct 2- and 3-amplifier devices for better performance; however, you may not be able to justify using them. As you add amplifiers, the component cost and pc-board space begin to add up to the point where a monolithic instrumentation amplifier would be more economical and offer higher performance. Pricing for monolithic instrumentation amplifiers starts at approximately $5 (100). In addition, more-compact monolithic instrumentation amplifiers, available in 8-pin DIPs and surface-mount packages, consume even less pc-board space.

Monolithic designs control drift

Monolithic designs offer other advantages over do-it-yourself amplifiers. Because monolithic instrumentation amplifiers keep all internal resistors close to the same temperature, drift specifications are typically quite good. Although off-chip matched-resistor networks can also provide stable resistance ratios, thermocouple effects between the resistor network and the op amp can cause specifications to drift with temperature changes.

Instrumentation amplifiers usually amplify low-level signals, where the range of the differential input may be only tens of millivolts. When dealing with these low-level signals, voltage offsets caused by the instrumentation amplifier are critical. Unlike operational amplifiers, whose data sheets typically specify voltage offsets as an input offset voltage, instrumentation amplifiers often have two specifications for offset voltages: one for input offset voltage and one for output offset voltage.

The reason for separating the voltage offset specification is that the input and output stages of the amplifier contribute separately to the total voltage offset. The total offset voltage is

\[ V_{\text{OFFSET}} = V_{\text{INPUT OFFSET}} \times \text{Gain} + V_{\text{OUTPUT OFFSET}}. \]

The total dc offset voltage for instrumentation amplifiers ranges typically from 10 µV to a few millivolts. You can trim amplifiers with high dc offset voltages for high-accuracy dc applications if the offset is stable enough over time and temperature.

Instrumentation-amplifier manufacturers typically provide application information that includes a method of manually trimming the dc offset. Instrumentation amplifiers with separate input and output dc offset voltages require two adjustments to correct the offset completely. You don't always need to correct both input and output offsets. For high-gain values, the input offset voltage dominates the error term, so you can usually obtain acceptable results by correcting only the input offset.

Another approach manufacturers offer is an auto-zeroing method which lets you periodically measure and correct the output of the instrumentation amplifier. Auto-zeroing typically involves shorting the two inputs of the instrumentation amplifier and adjusting the output to zero in software or hardware.

The easiest way to get an amplifier with low dc offset voltage is to buy one. Linear Technology broke new ground in instrumentation amplifiers by offering the first chopper-stabilized instrumentation amplifier, the LTC 1100, with a 10 µV total offset.

Gain considerations

DC offset isn't the only issue to consider when evaluating the dc accuracy of an instrumentation amplifier; gain accuracy is also important. The nominal gain error on monolithic instrumentation amplifiers typically ranges between 0.01% and 1%, depending on both the amplifier model and the gain you select. If

---

**Fig 1**—An op amp and four resistors make a differential amplifier of limited capability. This low-cost circuit is normally adequate for 8-bit applications.
the nominal-gain-error contribution is too large, you can trim the gain for higher accuracy. Other sources of gain error are difficult or impossible to trim. The gain nonlinearity error can range from almost nothing (0.0007%) to 0.1%. Gain drift accompanying temperature changes can add errors ranging from 4 ppm/°C to 100 ppm/°C. An error of 100 ppm/°C may not sound like much, but if your amplifier must operate over a relatively large temperature range, such as 70°C, you’re looking at a potential 0.7% error.

You should watch for potential drift problems, but the selection of gains available, and how you select them, may be just as important. You can use three common methods to set the gain of instrumentation amplifiers: adding resistors, selecting with pins, and selecting with software.

Programming gains with resistors gives you the most flexibility, typically allowing you to select gains from 1 to 10,000. Using one or two resistors having the right values, you can set any desired gain value. Of course, the resistors must be precision resistors with low drift characteristics. However precise initially, resistor-programmed gains carry the potential disadvantage of increased drift with temperature changes.

Instrumentation amplifiers that let you use pin- or software-programmable gains fully specify the drift in their product data sheets. Gains available on these products are usually limited to powers of 10 or powers of 2. Pin-programmable instrumentation amplifiers require you to connect the appropriate signals and pins to select the gain. Software-programmable instrumentation amplifiers let you select among the possible gains by applying a digital word to the inputs.

The advantage of pin- and software-programmable instrumentation amplifiers is that no precision resistor is needed to program the gain. The disadvantage is in limiting you to the built-in gains.

Adjust gain with fixed-gain amps

If you want a gain that isn’t available on a pin- or software-programmable instrumentation amplifier,
Even for low-frequency signals, you may have bandwidth concerns if you are multiplexing signals.

you essentially have three choices. First, you can use a resistor-programmable instrumentation amplifier. Also, some pin- and software-programmable instrumentation amplifiers let you use resistors for setting nonstandard gains.

Second, you can add a conventional op-amp gain stage after the instrumentation amplifier. Because the output of the instrumentation amplifier provides a signal with low impedance that is referenced to ground (single-ended), setting the gain with an op amp is relatively easy. But the additional gain stage provides another source of gain error and drift. If you need to trim the circuit to correct gain error, then you can trim both the instrumentation amplifier's contribution and that of the op-amp gain stage with one adjustment.

In this case, the gain drift with temperature will remain an important consideration unless you'll be using the circuit for a relatively narrow temperature range. Adding periodic automatic gain calibration to the circuit, similar to auto-zeroing for offset, would also eliminate this concern.

The third choice is to perform final gain scaling in software. For certain applications, you'll often convert the analog output to a digital word and send it to a computer. Initial scaling usually is necessary only to set the correct order of magnitude for the signal. This adjustment is sufficient to satisfy electrical considerations such as the acceptable voltage range for the A/D converter. Once the analog signal is converted to digital, you can perform the final scaling in software.

If you need an instrumentation amplifier for a high-accuracy application, you need an accurate output voltage at the load, not just on the output pin of the amplifier. Instrumentation amplifiers typically have an output-drive-current capability of several milliamperes. However, when dealing with high-accuracy circuits, you sometimes need to deliver an accurate voltage to a node through some resistive series connection.

Even a 0.1Ω series resistance will cause a 100-µV offset when you drive 1 mA through it. To avoid this offset, some instrumentation amplifiers provide an output sense line in addition to the output force line. The sense line feeds back the output voltage measured at the load, allowing the amplifier to compensate for any voltage drop between the amplifier and the load. If you keep the instrumentation amplifier and associated circuitry close together, you can probably avoid both voltage drops because of series resistance and the need for a sense line. But if you can't keep the amp and circuitry close, a sense line can save components and reduce offset when the voltage drops are unavoidable.

Another feature showing up on instrumentation amplifiers is single-supply operation. Although you can use a single supply plus ground to power any instrumentation amplifier, the qualities that define useful single-supply operation are usually operation at 5V or less and the ability of the inputs and output to swing very close to the supply and ground.

At least three instrumentation amplifiers—the LTC1100 and LTC1101 from Linear Technology and the AD626 from Analog Devices—now offer single-supply operation. The LTC1101 operates down to ground with the lowest supply current requirement of any instrumentation amplifier—120 µA. The AD626 has a mid-scale offset feature that allows it to accept bipolar signals with a single supply. Input signals can exceed the range of the supply rails.

The amplifiers discussed so far have been instrumentation amplifiers for dc applications. Yet these amplifiers often end up in applications where the frequencies are between dc and 10 Hz. For these low-frequency applications, dc performance is of primary importance, but ac performance may also require attention.

![Gain vs Frequency](image)

Select among gains of 1, 10, 100, and 1000 with a 2-bit digital word on Burr-Brown's PGA202. The PGA203 provides gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8.
Though your application may use only signals below 10 Hz, if you will be multiplexing different signals through an instrumentation amplifier, you may need a higher-bandwidth amplifier. Each time you switch the multiplexer to a different signal, you need to wait for the instrumentation amplifier's output to settle before you can take a reading. You must make sure the settling time of the amplifier is compatible with the time you'll spend on each signal. Higher-bandwidth amplifiers often have the faster settling time you'll need.

Instrumentation amplifiers are also useful in audio and other applications where frequencies of interest are above 10 Hz. In these higher-frequency cases, the ac performance becomes critical, and the dc performance often becomes secondary.

For audio applications, you may want to consider instrumentation amplifiers designed specifically for audio frequencies. You'll find these amplifiers characterized for specs important to audio, such as total harmonic distortion (THD). For example, Burr-Brown's INA103 has a typical THD plus noise of 0.0009% at 1 kHz and a gain of 100. PMI's (a division of Analog Devices) SSM2017 has a THD of less than 0.01% for audio frequencies while operating at a gain of 1000.

If you're amplifying low-amplitude signals such as soft musical passages, you'll often be concerned with the amplifier's noise. If the amplifier has too much inherent noise, your signal can sink into the noise.

Monolithic instrumentation amplifiers

A maximum total offset of 10 µV makes the chopper-stabilized LTC1100 from Linear Technology a good candidate for high-accuracy applications. The 8-pin DIP version has a fixed gain of 100. The 16-pin surface-mount version offers gains of 10 and 100.

Put guards to work on sensitive signals

When working with low-frequency signals, you may elect to use a grounded shield around the input lines to reduce the noise pickup. The grounded shield causes a significant capacitive coupling of the signal-to-ground and low-pass signal filtering, especially if the signal source has a high output impedance. To reduce the signal's capacitance to ground, a guard driver can buffer the input signal to drive the shield (Fig A). Although the guard does nothing to reduce the capacitance to the shield, the signal and shield swing together, eliminating the voltage changes across the capacitance.

Note that the guard need not be the same voltage as the signal as long as the offset remains constant. The guard drivers provided on some instrumentation amplifiers are a diode drop away from the signal voltage.

Guards can provide another benefit, particularly on the surface of a pc board, by reducing leakage currents. A pc board that has become dirty provides leakage paths between nearby signals. If you surround the input signals to the instrumentation amplifier by a guard line at the same voltage as the inputs, all leakage will be between the guard and surrounding signals, having no effect on the input signal.

![Fig A](image_url) —Guard drivers available on some instrumentation amplifiers let you shield the inputs from noise yet avoid paying a penalty on input bandwidth due to capacitive coupling with ground.
Monolithic instrumentation amplifiers

Floor and become indiscernible. Most instrumentation-amplifier data sheets list noise characteristics, and studying these can help you ensure the part you pick will be suitable.

When designing for low-frequency signals, you can use low-pass filtering up front to eliminate noise at frequencies that aren't important. You may also need to use lowpass filtering on the input to eliminate frequencies that exceed the amplifier's bandwidth. This filtering will prevent rectification of the noise by the amplifier and the resulting uncorrectable errors. Your settling time requirements will often dictate how low you can make the pass frequency.

Instrumentation amplifiers find use in amplifying differential signals, especially when common-mode voltages are present or you need to change the reference ground voltage to another ground. For instrumentation amplifiers, the grounds typically need to be within 10 to 30V of each other. When you need to change ground references, where potential differences are greater, you can use isolation amplifiers. Isolated amplifiers are hybrid circuits and more expensive than instrumentation amplifiers. However, they can operate with potential differences of hundreds or even thousands of volts.

Although instrumentation amplifier prices are just beginning to drop below the $5 level, the devices are still too expensive for many applications where they otherwise be ideal. For example, when measuring current through a resistor, an instrumentation amplifier provides a simple way to obtain a voltage proportional to current, even when neither end of the resistor is at ground potential.

You can expect to see performance improvements in the future. Meanwhile, prices should continue to drop on new instrumentation amplifiers, so you'll be able to use them for all the applications where you need a differential input gain device. For high-performance applications, you can expect to see offsets improve, so you won't always need to trim them.

Manufacturers of monolithic instrumentation amplifiers

For more information on monolithic instrumentation amplifiers such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

- **Analog Devices Inc**
  - Box 9106
  - Norwood, MA 02062
  - (617) 229-4700
  - FAX (710) 394-6577
  - Circle No. 658

- **Linear Technology Corp**
  - 630 McCarthy Blvd
  - Milpitas, CA 95035
  - (408) 434-6597
  - FAX (408) 434-6597
  - Circle No. 660

- **Burr-Brown Corp**
  - Box 1140
  - Tucson, AZ 85734
  - (602) 744-1111
  - FAX (602) 741-3855
  - Circle No. 659

- **National Semiconductor**
  - Box 58990
  - Santa Clara, CA 95052
  - (408) 521-5000
  - FAX (408) 531-9420
  - Circle No. 661
If you thought component-level power was too expensive for your high volume, cost sensitive applications . . . we’ve got good news. Vicor’s new EconoMod™ family of component-level power converters offers the size and performance advantages of Vicor’s megahertz power technology at prices as low as 33¢ per Watt in OEM quantities. Available in over 180 popular combinations of input voltage, output voltage and output power, and sharing Vicor’s “industry standard” encapsulated package, every EconoMod and compatible Power Booster™ features the high power density, high efficiency, “instant expandability” and component-level flexibility that make traditional power supplies obsolete. From 50 Watts to kiloWatts . . . EconoMod brings the benefits of contemporary power solutions to cost sensitive applications.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810
Tel.: 800-735-6200, 508-470-2900 • Fax: 508-475-6715
Vicor GmbH, Tel.: 49-8031-42083 • Fax: 49-8031-45736
IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES

A lot has been said about company is doing a lot about
You’ve seen the headlines and read the stories. Design-for-test (DFT) is a challenge but one that’s now easier to live with. The reason: Texas Instruments is the first to develop products for implementing the JTAG/IEEE 1149.1 testability standard quickly and effectively.

To market faster at lower cost
By implementing testability into your system from the outset, you can create one that uses high-performance circuits and is readily manufacturable, one that is lower in total cost and on the market faster. You can expect:

- Test integration — from silicon to system — that reduces debug and test time
- Reduced test software development time — generating test vectors is greatly simplified
- Reduced capital investment in test equipment
- Increased system fault coverage and reliability

SCOPE, our broad-based solution
To simplify and speed your design task, TI has developed its SCOPE™ (System Controllability/Observability Partitioning Environment) family. It is a coordinated, broad-choice set of commercial and military products compatible with the IEEE 1149.1 standard.

- Included are bus-interface devices, standard cells, gate arrays, and digital signal processors, as well as our ASSET™ (Advanced Support System for Emulation and Test) diagnostics software.
- On the way are memory memories, a series of IEEE 1149.1 stand-alone controllers, and microprocessors with boundary-scan and built-in self-test features.

We are in for the long haul
As a member of the Joint Test Action Group (JTAG), we contributed to the formulation of the IEEE 1149.1 standard and wholeheartedly support it. We are committed to growing our SCOPE family of products so that designing to the IEEE 1149.1 standard will be like second nature.

Your future competitiveness depends upon an engineering methodology where design teams bear the burden of testability, manufacturability, and reliability. The demands of concurrent engineering will be met in part by the extended capabilities accessed via the IEEE standard — from embedded system information that allows real-time availability of data throughout the design cycle to emulation and real-time system analyses capabilities built right into the silicon.

Get our floppy free, and learn more
Call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3909, and we’ll send you our unique floppy disk presentation. Just pop it into any MS-DOS™-compatible PC to find out more about DFT and TI’s SCOPE testability family. What’s more, the disk features a formula that allows you to calculate the cost-effectiveness of implementing testability in your system.

You will continue to read headlines about DFT. We intend to make many of them.
One power supply, many applications.

KEPCO'S SERIES ATE VOLTAGE STABILIZERS HAVE MANY ROLES...

- Supply stabilized voltage: 0.001% voltage stabilizer
- AND CURRENT: 0.005% current stabilizer
- THEY'RE PROGRAMMABLE IN VOLTAGE MODE: A voltage stabilizer controlled by a 0-10V d-c signal
- THEY'RE PROGRAMMABLE IN CURRENT MODE: A current stabilizer controlled by a high impedance source
- THEY'LL ACCEPT FEEDBACK: A magnetic field stabilizer controlled by a Hall-effect sensor

The actor/model is Jan Leighton, whose face has been photographed as everyone from Patton to MacArthur to Lincoln. One face, many roles. More than 3,372 historical notables according to his fact sheet!

The power supply is Kepco's ATE. While it cannot claim quite so many roles as Jan Leighton, its flexibility will delight you. ATE power supplies are comfortable in roles as voltage sources, current stabilizers, power amplifiers, GPIB listeners and MATE-verified talker-listeners.

ATE are comfortable on your bench, in your systems or installed in your test rack...you can control them with analog signals or digital. You can use their integral uncommitted op amps to scale, sum, integrate or multiply a variety of signal stimuli in servo roles. A versatile piece of test equipment indeed.
ATE are made in 5 power ranges, 50 to 1000W (voltage ranges 0-6V to 0-325V) to afford:

- High stability (less than 0.0005% source effect, 0.001% load effect).
- Very low ripple and noise (0.1mV rms, 1mV pp).

Most important... ATE's linear design supports a fast-programming mode which — for your control signals — allows a wide bandwidth response ... 16KHz in our 0-6V, 100 Ampere model, allowing roles ordinary power supplies cannot imagine.

- Fast Recovery current stabilizer
- Wide band power amplifier
- Rapid response to sequenced programs

Like Jan Leighton, Kepco's 41 different ATE models are capable of many roles, limited mainly by your imagination. We'd like to tell you more. ATE's unique user port allows you access to the principal control points. A simple 3-step procedure allows you to configure your ATE for whatever role you require. By appropriate wiring of the mating plug, your ATE easily assumes a variety of roles: voltage/ current controller, resistance programmed, voltage programmed, digitally programmed, power amplifier, servo amplifier, integrator.
In a world with full G3 capability takes a world of experience.

The fast-growing worldwide base of 15 million fax machines is an audience you can't ignore. And nearly 75% use Rockwell International modems. So you know who you can count on for true compatibility in a whole family of integrated datafax solutions—at remarkably reasonable prices. Rockwell technology and worldwide support from software vendors make your project easier to design and faster to market.

Rockwell's TrueFax modem family offers a clear migration path for present and future applications. Including the RC224ATF—a low-power, fully integrated single device with Group 3 fax send/receive capabilities based on industry-standard ANSI/EIA-578 Service Class 1 AT commands.

For open-architecture solutions, choose Rockwell's RC9624DP data pump or RC9624AC integrated device set. Both support major international protocols for data and send/receive fax; the RC9624AC also offers a fully featured datafax AT command set, plus V.42/V.42bis.

Low power consumption, low cost and small size. They're all yours with the versatile Rockwell family of datafax modems. For details contact Rockwell Communication Systems at P.O. Box 1, M.C. 501-100, Newport Beach, CA 92658-9002; (800) 854-8499; in California: (800) 422-4230; Fax: (714) 833-4078 or (714) 833-4391.

RC224ATF
• CCITT V.22, V.22bis, V.23, and V.21 Channel 2 G3 send/receive fax modes
• ANSI/EIA-578 Service Class 1 fax commands
• Single CMOS VLSI device

RC9624DP
• Support for 4.8 kbps and 2.4 kbps data rates
• Single CMOS VLSI device
• Single CMOS VLSI device

For open-architecture solutions, choose Rockwell's RC9624DP data pump or RC9624AC integrated device set. Both support major international protocols for data and send/receive fax; the RC9624AC also offers a fully featured datafax AT command set, plus V.42/V.42bis.

Low power consumption, low cost and small size. They're all yours with the versatile Rockwell family of datafax modems. For details contact Rockwell Communication Systems at P.O. Box 1, M.C. 501-100, Newport Beach, CA 92658-9002; (800) 854-8499; in California: (800) 422-4230; Fax: (714) 833-4078 or (714) 833-4391.

RC224ATF
• CCITT V.22, V.22bis, V.23, and V.21 Channel 2 G3 send/receive fax modes
• ANSI/EIA-578 Service Class 1 fax commands
• Single CMOS VLSI device

RC9624DP
• CCITT V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.23, and V.21 Channel 2 G3 send/receive fax modes
• Single CMOS VLSI device

CIRCLE NO. 61
Create signals having optimum resolution, response, and noise

Simultaneously achieving fine frequency resolution, fast switching speed, and low phase noise is the hallmark of the signal-generation technique known as direct digital synthesis.

Earl McCune Jr, Digital RF Solutions Corp

Direct digital synthesis (DDS), also known as direct digital frequency synthesis (DDFS), is a newcomer to the toolbox of engineers who develop hardware for generating signals and waveforms. Because of component tolerances, value variations with time, and manufacturing inconsistencies, traditional analog techniques can only approximate a desired signal. In contrast, DDS calculates the signal directly.

DDS is known as a numeric—rather than a digital—technique. Two concerns account for this categorization: one technical, the other more marketing oriented. The technical reason stems from the direct calculations; the signal is actually generated by manipulating numbers. Although "digital" can have the same meaning as "numeric," digital can also refer to signals having (usually) two fixed amplitude levels. DDS does use techniques that are digital in both senses, but the two most important aspects of DDS are the numeric means it uses to represent quantities and the inherent precision that results from its use of numbers.

The marketing-oriented reason for calling DDS a numeric technique relates to the constraints imposed by traditional analog design. To maintain waveform inaccuracies of 0.1% or less (60-dB dynamic range), designers have avoided digital circuits. Such circuits have a reputation for generating noise currents that degrade signal purity in sensitive analog circuits nearby. With DDS, the digital circuits actually generate the analog signals. Using "numeric" rather than "digital" as the descriptor helps to dissociate DDS from digital circuits' unsavory reputation.

You can view DDS as an extension of digital signal processing (DSP) in accordance with the ideas presented in Fig 1. DSP has been around for many years. It is often used for filtering signals after an analog-to-digital conversion. DSP is also used to transform such digitized signals. For example, DSP techniques such as the FFT can transform a time-domain signal into an equivalent frequency-domain signal. These uses are

EDN March 14, 1991
What is really important about DDS is the numeric means it uses to represent quantities and the inherent precision that results from its use of numbers.

analytical; they take an existing signal and change it.

Signal synthesis doesn't begin with an existing signal. DDS takes a small set of parameters (numbers) that describe the desired signal and generates a number sequence that represents the signal. This number sequence usually undergoes a digital-to-analog conversion to finally produce an analog signal. (See box, "The sampling theorem backwards.")

A major motivation for the development of DDS is achieving high accuracy at moderate cost. Calculators selling for $9.95 are accurate to 12 digits, whereas analog systems must incur large costs to maintain 0.1% accuracy—equivalent to three digits. By maximizing the use of digital techniques, DDS generates accurate analog signals inexpensively.

There are several ways to implement DDS. Where generating high frequencies is unnecessary—for example, in the voice band—you can implement DDS with general-purpose microprocessors. Low- and medium-speed phone-line modems have been built this way for years. As the required signal frequency increases above the audio range, the computing overhead for signal generation increases proportionally. Somewhere in the low RF (radio-frequency) range, the computing requirements become prohibitive even for modern, high-speed general-purpose µPs. At these higher signal frequencies, you should consider implementing DDS with dedicated hardware.

Dedicated DDS devices are optimized for signal synthesis. Their inputs are the signal parameters; their output is the desired signal. The control processor only needs to keep up with the signal parameters, not with the complete signal. The DDS device acts as a peripheral, freeing the main processor for other tasks.

**Fig 2** shows the basic block diagram of a direct digital synthesizer. The DDS has three main blocks: the dig-
tal accumulator, a waveform map, and the digital-to-analog converter. The input parameters are the signal frequency, represented by a number, and the timebase clock. The whole assembly is often called a number-controlled oscillator (NCO).

The objective of the NCO is to produce a signal \( s(t) \) according to the basic signal equation

\[
s(t) = A \cos(2\pi f t).
\]  

(1)

To the NCO, \( f \) is the signal-frequency-number input parameter, and \( t \) is the time reference provided by the clock. The waveform map provides the sinusoidal cosine waveform and the digital-to-analog conversion sets the output-signal amplitude, \( A \).

The argument of the cosine is the signal phase, which, for a fixed output frequency, must be a linear ramp. The digital accumulator generates this ramp. At every cycle of the clock, a phase increment corresponding to the desired output frequency is added to the existing phase value. At a particular output frequency, this increment will be fixed, and its repeated accumulation results in the desired ramp.

The accumulator is not a counter. The step size of a counter is fixed, usually at unity. For the digital accumulator, the step size corresponds to the signal-frequency number, \( f \). This distinction will become important shortly in deriving the DDS tuning relationship.

Waveform map

If an NCO's output waveform is fixed as a cosine, a fixed ROM can implement the waveform map. Addresses in the ROM will represent the phase position within the output-signal cycle, and the data stored at each address will be the corresponding cosine amplitude.

Note that the waveform mapping is general. Maps can be made for disk read/write-head waveforms, non-linear-phase signals, and even noise waveforms. A particularly special case is the operation of two waveform maps in parallel, one with a cosine and the other with a sine waveform. This technique provides absolute quadrature signals, which are required by many signal-processing and DSP applications.

The waveform map must operate at the full clock speed. Because the map follows the digital accumulator, each clock pulse provides different information to the map, and the map must settle completely within each clock period. If it doesn't do so, it will incorrectly convert the phase information from the digital accumulator to the corresponding amplitude value. For example, a 10-MHz clock requires the waveform map to have a cycle time of less than 100 nsec.

The analog-conversion block takes the amplitude number sequence from the waveform map and converts it into a single analog signal. Today, a single-chip DAC usually performs this operation. Because the amplitude number sequence represents the actual, real-time samples that an accurate ADC would have generated from the desired signal, had the signal existed, the DAC output signal is the (re)constructed waveform of the desired signal.

In general, DAC devices are not designed for use in DDS (Ref 1). High-quality DDS output signals demand that the DAC not only have good static linearity, but also that its dynamic characteristics (slew and settling) be well matched and controlled. A common fix for a DAC with unsatisfactory dynamic characteristics is to follow it with a sample-and-hold (S/H) circuit. Doing so replaces the DAC's dynamic characteristics with those of the S/H circuit, which are generally better. As the DAC manufacturers improve their products to meet the needs of high-quality DDS outputs, the use of S/H circuits in DDS will diminish.

Discussions of DACs in DDS applications generally
DDS takes a small set of parameters (numbers) that describe the desired signal and generates a number sequence that represents the signal.

Assume that the DAC settling time is less than the clock period. In fact, the DAC settling time should be much less than the clock period (Ref 1). Very fast settling produces output steps that are more nearly square, and more closely approximate the perfect rectangles assumed by the sampling theorem. This DAC requirement leads to a DDS rule of thumb: With a given set of hardware, the slowest clock frequency that can generate the desired output frequency will provide the lowest level of spurious outputs. The cleaner output is a direct result of the more rectangular shape of the output steps. In other words, you'll get better results if you use a slow clock to generate fewer high-quality steps than if you use a higher frequency clock to generate many steps of lower quality. In DDS, more is generally worse, not better.

**Incorporating modulation**

For communications purposes, pure sine waves are essentially useless. To pass information along, you must modulate the sine wave in some way. A sine wave has three characteristics capable of modulation: amplitude, frequency, and phase. Including them in the general signal, Eq 1 gives the general communications signal:

\[ s(t) = A(t)\cos(2\pi(f_\text{ref}(t) + p(t))) \]

A(t) represents amplitude modulation (AM), \( f_\text{ref}(t) \) represents frequency modulation (FM), and \( p(t) \) represents phase modulation (PM). A DDS device that includes modulation capabilities is called a modulated NCO, an NCMO for number-controlled modulated oscillator, or an MNCO for modulated, number-controlled oscillator.

Interest in using continuous-phase signals to conserve output bandwidth is growing. A signal that does not have phase continuity will be discontinuous at its first derivative. Rapid changes in a waveform produce high-frequency sidebands, and a signal whose first derivative is discontinuous can have high-frequency sidebands that contain significant energy. The more of the signal's high-order derivatives that are continuous, the smaller the waveform's high-frequency content will be.

DDS is inherently a continuous-phase technique; its output-waveform calculation always proceeds from the present point, whether or not any parameter changes. Therefore, DDS completely eliminates switching transients, overshoot, and undershoot. By definition, phase modulation can produce phase discontinuities, but a modulated NCO can only approximate them. The modulated NCO approximates phase discontinuities by performing a large number of small phase steps in quick succession. Ideally, one of these steps should occur in every DDS clock cycle. You can purchase devices and hardware that phase-modulate at this rate (Refs 2, 3, and 4).

**Developing DDS designs**

Frequency resolution is one of the primary issues of any synthesized-signal design. For DDS, you find the output frequency \( f_\text{out} \) from the relationship

\[ f_\text{out} = \frac{f_\text{clk}}{K} \cdot M \text{ Hz}, \quad (2) \]

where \( f_\text{clk} \) is the applied clock frequency, in Hz, \( M \) is the tuning number applied to the DDS, and \( K \) is the operating modulus of the DDS digital accumulator.

The clock frequency sets the DDS's sampling rate, which is the rate at which the DDS updates the signal-amplitude samples. In almost all cases, the sampling rate is equal to the frequency of the applied clock. The design of the DDS device determines the operating modulus, \( K \), which equals the number of states that the accumulator can take on. Since most devices use binary circuits, \( K \) is usually a power of two such as \( 2^{24} \) or \( 2^{32} \). When DDS devices use decimal circuits, \( K \) is a power of ten such as \( 10^6 \) or \( 10^8 \). A new technique called variable resolution (VR) lets you set \( K \) to any number between 1 and the digital accumulator's maximum intrinsic number of states.

The tuning number, \( M \), is an integer between zero and \( K/2 \). The upper bound is called the Nyquist limit, a requirement from the sampling theorem to guarantee a unique output frequency. When \( M = 0 \), Eq 2 shows that the output frequency will also go to zero. Therefore DDS designs include dc within their tuning bandwidth. The frequency resolution of the DDS is the derivative of Eq 2 with respect to \( M \). This calculation gives the DDS resolution \( f_\text{resol} \) as

\[ f_\text{resol} = \frac{f_\text{clk}}{K} \cdot M \text{ Hz}. \quad (3) \]

The frequency resolution is identical to the output frequency when \( M = 1 \). Because \( M \) must be an integer, all output frequencies will be harmonics of the resolution given in Eq 3. For this reason, this resolution is occasionally called the DDS quantization frequency.

DDS frequency resolutions can be very small. As an example, consider a 24-bit binary DDS device oper-
ating with a 10-MHz clock. The 24-bit accumulator sets K to 16,777,216 and yields a frequency resolution of 10,000,000/16,777,216 = 0.59 Hz. Ease of achieving fine frequency resolution is a fundamental characteristic of the DDS. More bits give even finer steps.

Several applications require an exact frequency resolution, and have a single, high-precision reference frequency for the DDS clock. For these designs, a simple algebraic shift of Eq 3 would be useful:

\[ K = f_{\text{clk}} / f_{\text{res}}. \]  

(4)

Such an approach would set the DDS modulus and the desired resolution exactly. The Variable Resolution (VR) technique accomplishes these objectives. If a design requires precise resolution, such as 2.85714 Hz or 0.100000 Hz, it must either supply a special clock frequency to the DDS according to

\[ f_{\text{clk}} = K \cdot f_{\text{res}}, \]

or use VR technology, according to Eq 4.

**Synthesizer output bandwidth**

As mentioned before, there is a maximum output frequency at which the tuning relationship of Eq 2 holds. This frequency (the Nyquist frequency) is equal to one half of the applied clock frequency. As with most real designs, the practical upper limit is lower than the theoretical limit. For DDS, the practical upper limit lies around 40 to 45% of the clock frequency. This limitation holds not only for the tuned output frequency, but also includes the sum of any and all modulation sidebands above the carrier.

**Output settling-time performance**

The first D in DDS stands for direct, which means DDS designs do not use feedback to ensure output-frequency accuracy. This approach differs from the PLL approach, which depends on feedback to achieve output-frequency accuracy. The PLL must stabilize its feedback loop to effect any frequency change. Hence, changing the frequency of a PLL takes longer than the reciprocal of the PLL's bandwidth.

As soon as you change the applied-frequency number, M, a DDS starts using the new M value in its calculations. The DDS' pipeline depth (number of calculation stages) establishes the time required for the output signal to reflect this frequency change. If, for example, a DDS has a 10-MHz clock and 32 stages, it will require 3.2 microseconds. More efficient designs, using fewer stages, switch proportionally faster: With the same clock, a 6-stage DDS will settle in 600 nanoseconds. Hardware is readily available with 5 stages of registers from the applied tuning number to the DAC output. With a 10-MHz clock, such a design exhibits the same frequency agility (settling time) as a 32-stage design operating at 64 MHz.

**Dealing with output alias signals**

Because it is a sampled system, a DDS has a multiple-signal output spectrum. In addition to the desired output signal at \( f_0 \), there are output signals at each harmonic of the clock plus \( f_0 \). The output spectrum is therefore \( f_0, f_{\text{clk}} + f_0, 2 \cdot f_{\text{clk}} + f_0, 3 \cdot f_{\text{clk}} + f_0, \text{etc.} \) The additional signals, often referred to as alias signals, are mixing products of the output signal with the clock and all of its harmonics. These signals must be removed by lowpass filtering to leave only the desired \( f_0 \) signal. This filtering is the reverse of the antialias filtering used ahead of ADCs.

To make the output filter realizable, the upper output frequency is nominally 40% of the clock frequency. As the upper output frequency approaches the Nyquist frequency from below, the alias frequency at \( f_{\text{clk}} - f_0 \) approaches the Nyquist frequency from above. The closer the upper output and alias frequencies get to each other, the more complex the output lowpass filter must become. If you try to make the output frequency exceed 40% of the clock frequency, the output filter quickly becomes impractical. For example, achieving 60 dB of alias rejection when the output frequency is 42% of the clock requires a Chebyshev lowpass filter with more than 20 sections. Realizing any analog filter of seven sections or more requires special care, but producing a filter with 20 sections is almost impossible.

At the output of the lowpass filter, analog signal (re)construction is complete. The signal can then be used directly, or additionally processed by such conventional analog techniques as amplification, mixing, limiting, and multiplication.

**Determining output-signal quality**

The cosine is a transcendental function, which the waveform map cannot quantize precisely. The quantization errors that inevitably exist produce signals in addition to the main signal and the alias terms. These nonharmonic extra signals are called DDS spurs. In a good DDS design, these spurs will be relatively low in amplitude—at least 60 dB below the main output.
There are three main blocks: the digital accumulator, a waveform map, and the digital-to-analog conversion.

In the best DDS designs, the spurs are 70 to 80 dB below the main output. If required, under some conditions, you can reduce the spurs even further.

When you tune the main signal, the DDS spurs generally move around much faster than the main signal does. You can predict the location of the spurs by modifying a technique used in analog systems with mixers (Refs 5 and 6). Near output frequencies that are integral submultiples of the clock (1/3, 1/4, 1/10, etc.), the spurs all “gather around” the main output. At exact integral submultiples of the clock, the spurs all cross over the main output. You can then directly evaluate the output spectrum quality from plots similar to those of Fig 3.

Construction hints for success

A DDS, by nature, uses digital circuits to perform analog functions. The absence of noise generation is essential for a successful design. High-frequency construction techniques are necessary. Clock frequencies are typically 10 to 50 MHz. On a standard pc board made from G-10 or FR-4 laminates, the shortest wavelength is about 270 cm. Transmission-line effects are not important here, because a typical DDS design covers 10 to 20 cm—under 1/10 of a wavelength.

Loop currents are another matter. The DDS’s digital circuits have edge speeds of less than 10 nsec. The currents these circuits produce have significant energy at 500 MHz or more. The signal current must flow from the driving IC’s dc supply pin, through its output transistor(s), to the receiving IC’s input pin, and back to the supply through the ground. Fig 4 shows this current path.

Any signal transfer from one IC to another has three loop currents. The driving IC draws current from its supply pin to turn on an output-pin driver. Some of this current flows into the interconnection as signal current. The rest flows out the driving IC’s ground pin to return to the supply.

The signal current flows to the receiving IC and draws a matching current from the IC as required to conserve charge. (Basic physics strikes again!) This return signal current flows from the receiving IC’s ground pin, underneath the signal trace (if there is a ground plane there), and back to the driving IC to return to the supply.

A third loop current results from the effects of the signal on the receiving IC. The receiving IC will draw current from its own supply pin in response to the stimulus. This current will flow out of the IC’s ground pin and will return to the power supply.

Good low-noise construction will guarantee that all of these currents flow in the smallest possible area. Radiation and other interference increases in direct proportion to the area enclosed by the conductors carrying these currents. Also, if more than one current flows in a conductor, the currents can interact. Careful layout of the pc board is essential to minimize signal-loop sizes and impedances common to several loops.

Current loops around each IC are a slightly different
matter. The bias component of the switching currents should never flow far from the IC—this is the idea behind the use of bypass capacitors. If the impedance of the bypass capacitor is lower than that of the power supply as seen by the IC power pin, the switching current will come from and return to the bypass capacitor (hence the name). Between switching transients, the bypass capacitor will recharge from the higher impedance supply. If there is no bypass capacitor, the IC will be forced to draw power from the power supply during the transient. Because power supplies are rarely right next to their loads, the loop-current path will enclose a large area. Radiation and interference will be severe.

Multilayer PC boards and surface-mounted components are a significant help in controlling these currents. A ground-plane layer immediately below the signal traces minimizes the signal-current path length. Surface-mounted bypass capacitors have lower lead inductances than do through-hole-mounted capacitors. Mounting these devices on the back of a PC board further reduces the length of the current path. Nevertheless, these modern components and construction techniques are mixed blessings. Besides costing more, they can cause problems with power distribution.

A bypass capacitor will work when its impedance, as seen by the IC’s power pin, is lower than that of the power supply. By design, a power plane, like a ground plane, has a very low impedance. For the bypassing to control the transient loop current, there must be some impedance between the point where the IC draws current from the power plane and the junction of the IC’s power pin and the bypass capacitor. This impedance can take the form of a ferrite bead or, if the dc current is low enough, a smaller chip inductor. A 470-nH inductance is a good value for this application. Without the series inductance, the bypassing is ineffective; the ICs draw energy directly from the low-impedance power and ground planes in a manner that makes control essentially impossible.

**Fig 5** shows a simple DDS design using standard components. This synthesizer, which is useful as a general-purpose signal generator covering the audio and low-RF ranges, has the following specifications:

- **Output Frequency Range**: 0 to 4 MHz
- **Frequency Resolution**: 152.6 Hz
- **Spurious Signal Suppression**: 50 dB below carrier
- **Frequency Switching Time**: <500 nsec

A 10-MHz crystal-reference frequency drives this sample design.
With a given set of hardware, the slowest clock frequency that can generate the desired output frequency will provide the lowest level of spurious outputs.

The DDS uses a 16-bit binary design to synthesize the required frequency steps. From Eq (3)

\[ f_{\text{res}} = \frac{f_{\text{clk}}}{K} = 10 \text{ MHz}/2^{16} = 10^7/65,536 = 152.6 \text{ Hz} \]

The digital accumulator consists of IC_1 through IC_6, IC_7 and IC_8 make up the waveform map. IC_9 is the digital-to-analog converter.

The adder section of the digital accumulator consists of IC_1 through IC_4. These ICs are all 74HC283, high-speed, 4-bit full adders. The tuning inputs connect to the adders' A sides, A_0 through A_3, and the latch-
Two state-of-the-art FIFOs from Sharp to solve your toughest data flow challenges.

They’re both synchronous, which greatly simplifies your board circuit and design requirements.

Their proprietary look-ahead access architecture delivers speedier access and cycle times while reducing power consumption.

Introducing: The LH5492 4K x 9 Clocked FIFO.

Sharp’s new LH5492 is a dual-port clocked FIFO, with a 4K x 9 configuration. The clocked interface is a significant enhancement in FIFO design over previous asynchronous parts. The clocked enables on the LH5492 eliminate the requirement to shape waveforms, resulting in simpler design tasks, and lower parts count.

Its high-speed clocked interface can be used directly with the typical 40%/60% duty cycle system clock. And a separate OE control signal provides independent control over output buffers.

The second enable pin on each part can be directly tied to the flags to simplify external logic requirements.

The LH5492 4K x 9 clocked FIFO comes in a 32-pin PLCC. It is available with access times of 20 ns, 25 ns and 35 ns, and cycle times of 25 ns, 35 ns and 50 ns, respectively.

Introducing: The LH5420 256 x 36 x 2 Bidirectional FIFO.

Sharp’s new LH5420 is actually two 256 x 36-bit FIFOs in one. Operating in parallel but opposite directions to provide bidirectional data buffering that would normally require multiple independent devices.

Its 36-bit word width is an industry first. And ideal for interfacing with new generation higher-speed 32/36-bit and 64/72-bit microprocessors and buses. Moreover, a choice of 9, 18, or 36-bit word widths on Port B means efficient word width matching.

Programmable Almost Empty and Almost Full status flags on each port—in addition to Full, Half Full and Empty flags—allow you to either leave the flags set at their initialized setting of 8, or program them over the entire FIFO depth.

The LH5420 comes in a 132-pin plastic QFP package. It is available with access times of 15 ns, 20 ns and 25 ns, and cycle times of 25 ns, 30 ns and 35 ns, respectively.

SHARP

By Design.

Sharp Electronics Corporation

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corporation

EDN March 14, 1991


CIRCLE NO. 57
DDS designs do not use feedback to ensure output-frequency accuracy. A PLL depends on feedback to achieve output-frequency accuracy.

output feedback connects to their B sides, B₀ through B₃. This arrangement is arbitrary, but it is easy to remember. To configure the four devices as a single 16-bit adder, the carry output of one stage connects to the carry input of the next-higher stage. Latches IC₅ and IC₆ complete the digital accumulator. The adder outputs drive the latch inputs: IC₁ and IC₂ drive IC₅; IC₃ and IC₄ drive IC₆.

The waveform map consists of PROM IC₇ and latch IC₈. The PROM contains 8k (2¹³) bytes, so there are 13 address bits. The PROM contains a full sine wave calculated from

\[
data = 127 \cdot \sin(2\pi \cdot \text{address}/8192) + 1,\]

where 0 < address < 8191, and the argument of the sine function is in radians. Latch IC₈ retimes the data output. You can find the required PROM-device cycle time from

\[
clock\_period = \text{propagation\_delay (IC₅, IC₆)} \ldots t_{pd} + \text{PROM\_cycle\_time (IC₇)} \ldots t_{cy} + \text{latch\_setup\_time (IC₈)} \ldots t_{su},
\]

so that, using LS series (74LS374) latch devices for IC₅, IC₆, and IC₇,

\[
t_{cy} < T_C - t_{pd} - t_{su} < 100 - 25 - 20 \text{ nsec} < 55 \text{ nsec}.
\]

Faster latch devices will allow correspondingly longer PROM cycle times. For this example, a PROM device of type 27C49 through 27C55, or a similar part, permits 10-MHz operation.

IC₉ performs digital-to-analog conversion. Several devices meet the requirements of this function; the Burr-Brown DAC812 is shown. This device settles to 12-bit accuracy in less than 50 nsec, about half of the clock period. R₁ converts the 0- to 10-mA DAC output current to a voltage and also sets the output impedance of the DAC. A resistance of 50Ω matches the conventional line impedance of RF circuitry. Resistor R₂ injects a 5-mA current into the DAC output node to center the DAC output range around zero.

The 5-section LC, lowpass filter removes the output-signal alias terms. The component values produce a Chebyshev filter with 0.1 dB of passband ripple and a cutoff frequency of 4 MHz in a 50Ω system.

Thus, designing the filter completes the synthesizer's design. The output signal power is nominally 0.5 mW, which is 5 dB less than 1 mW (−5 dBm). The frequency-switching time is two clock periods, that is, 200 nsec. The measured spurious-signal suppression is −52 dBc (52 dB less than carrier level).

**Square-wave time-base generator**

Many applications do not require sine waves. In timing applications, square waves are all you need. Because DDS is a digital technique, you would expect that a square-wave output would be natural. Alas, the DDS does not produce a square wave without some help from its designer. The reasoning, which is covered more thoroughly elsewhere (Ref 7), is only summarized here.

The problem stems from the fact that a DDS design is a synchronous digital system. Its state will change, along with any output, only in response to a clock edge. The resolution of any output cycle is therefore limited by the clock period: the duration of any individual output cycle must be an integer number of clock periods.

Changing the output frequency by 1 Hz involves a change in the output period far smaller than the clock period of any current DDS. Any variation from the required period is modulation, which creates sidebands and spurs. Because the time quantization is too coarse to achieve the necessary signal quality, interpolation is necessary. The DDS output lowpass filter (LPF) performs the interpolation. Because the LPF is built from fixed components, it qualifies as an LTI (linear, time-invariant) network—a concept from early circuit-analysis classes. LTI networks have a “natural frequency” which is sinusoidal; you obtain the highest quality output signals by driving the filter with sinusoidal signals. This purpose underlies the cosine waveform map and the DAC. To effectively filter the phase information, you must make the LPF as “happy” as possible. The LPF will then perform the required time interpolation and yield a clean signal. But it is a sine wave. To make it square, you must employ amplitude limiting, usually with a comparator of some sort.

**Fig 6** shows a wideband clock generator built with DDS. Note that this design creates a square wave by limiting a sine wave's amplitude. From a 50-MHz clock, this generator will provide a direct square-wave output from dc to the limit of the LPF, probably around 20 MHz.

At low output frequencies, the jitter on the DDS square-wave output is less objectionable than it is at
Go ahead, explain it.

Tell them how small variations in component tolerances, process parameters and operating temperatures can cause an analog design to fail in manufacturing. Or worse yet, in the field. Even though it worked in the lab or in SPICE.

That’s a problem Valid can help you avoid. As the leading supplier of analog EDA systems, we understand how downstream factors can sabotage your analog circuits.

That’s why our Analog Workbench II provides the most complete selection of in-process analysis tools. So you can dramatically improve the quality, reliability and manufacturability of your analog ASICs or boards.

Choose from sophisticated tools like parametric, worst case and sensitivity analysis to identify critical design dependencies. Advanced statistical analysis to predict and optimize manufacturing yields. And Smoke Alarm* stress analysis to ensure that components stay within safe operating limits.

All analyses support DC as well as AC and transient measurements. And with Valid’s unique Distributed Network Processing option, you can automatically partition compute-intensive runs across a network of workstations. Providing desktop performance of 100 MIPS or more, to give you more time to refine your design.

Analog Workbench II delivers all this capability in an integrated, easy-to-use environment that ASIC Technology & News calls “a designer’s dream.” With system level function blocks for top-down design. The world’s largest analog component libraries. And tight integration with IC or PCB physical design tools.

It’s all part of Valid’s Process Integration Architecture, the industry’s most practical and comprehensive approach to concurrent engineering.

For more information, call 1-800-48-VALID today. We’ll take the excuses out of your next analog design.
If you try to make the output frequency exceed 40% of the clock frequency, the output filter quickly becomes impractical.

If you need only a low-frequency output, you need not generate a sine wave and limit its amplitude to produce a square wave. Fig 6b shows an implementation that dispenses with sine-wave generation and amplitude limiting. With a strict limitation on its bandwidth, the direct output exhibits tolerable jitter, according to:

\[ f_{\text{max, direct square wave}} = f_{\text{clk}} \times \% \text{jitter} / 2. \]

This example uses a 50-MHz clock. Square waves with 0.1% jitter are directly obtainable from dc to 25 kHz. If you increase the jitter tolerance to 1%, the output bandwidth can increase to 250 kHz. Though it is not very efficient as square-wave generators go, this DDS design would be small and exceedingly stable.

Arbitrary output waveforms are possible, as mentioned earlier, by changing the information in the waveform map. Fig 7 shows two common ways to change this information; real-time map changes are possible. Through the use of a dual-port RAM, a computer can insert changes to the waveform as the DDS operates. A generator with such an architecture can produce high-quality speech and is suited to any application that requires a large number of waveforms.

If the number of different waveform types is relatively small, a single PROM can hold them all. An external processor can select the desired waveform with the upper address bits. A typical application of this type is in testing of disk-drive read circuits. The PROM holds proper waveforms for positive and negative flux transitions as well as several types of problem waveforms for each transition direction. The processor can supply the circuit under test with normal waveforms, occasionally insert a particular error, and then return to normal operation. Digital buses and communications links are testable in a similar way.

Direct Digital Synthesis is a real technology, well beyond the experimental stage. DDS devices and subassemblies are available today from several manufacturers. Because DDS does not rely on feedback, it can simultaneously realize small frequency steps, fast frequency switching, and low phase noise. Careful construction techniques have solved the spurious-signal problem that has traditionally limited DDS applications in communications systems. Hence, the doors are open.

---

**Fig 6**—To obtain a high-quality square wave over a broad range of frequencies, you must have the DDS generate a sine wave. Then you must filter out the harmonics and limit the sine wave's amplitude, as in a. But if you are interested only in low-frequency square waves and you can tolerate moderate jitter, the DDS's digital accumulator alone may suffice, (b).

**Fig 7**—Obtaining arbitrary waveforms from a DDS can involve using a dual-ported memory and feeding it new waveform maps on the fly, (a). For less demanding applications, a ROM can store several waveform maps, (b), and the MSBs of the ROM address can determine which waveform the DDS produces.
"WE'VE HAD GREAT SUCCESS WITH CARROLL TOUCH. WHY CHANGE IF IT'S WORKING?"

John Santacroce
Mechanical Engineering & Project Manager
Hewlett-Packard Company

“As a diverse international corporation, Hewlett-Packard manufactures everything from computers, measurement and computation equipment, medical equipment, analytical equipment and more. We're known for our high level of test and measurement systems capabilities.

“We recently developed a touch-based automotive test system for a customer and there was no debate over using Carroll Touch in designing this. Our past experience with them has been very successful.

“From my point of view, Carroll Touch has provided good, reliable touch frame assemblies. They also bring a high level of engineering expertise to our team, especially in the materials selection area.

“Carroll Touch people really approach our projects as a team project.”

“Working with Carroll Touch people is great because everybody is part of the team – which helps us create a very successful product. Their willingness to go that extra step makes our job much easier.

“In developing a recent functional spec for a touch frame, Carroll Touch engineers worked closely with us in making sure that the assemblies would survive electrostatic discharge.

“We held design reviews of the various approaches and all of our recommendations were considered very sincerely by Carroll Touch. Comments were intelligently relayed back to us and everything we asked for was delivered in the specified time.”

For more information on how Carroll Touch can help you create success with your touch technology applications, call 512-244-3500, or simply mail your business card with this coupon to Carroll Touch, P.O. Box 3200, Round Rock, Texas 78680.

Name ______________________________ Title ______________________________
Company Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________________________ State ______ Zip ______

© 1990 Carroll Touch
Surface Mounted Miniature Fuse for 125 V

Wickmann - worldwide known as Supplier of high quality circuit protection devices - now offers a surface mounted miniature fuse (SMD) with the dimensions 7.3 x 4.3 x 3.0 mm³. The use of most modern technologies produced superior properties such as: (very) quick-acting-time-current characteristic, high load- and pulse stability, defined and long-term stable performance, efficient automatic mounting by blister taping according to IEC 286-3. The listing by Underwriters Laboratories for 125 V opens a wide range of applications for this component.

Wickmann-Werke GmbH
Postbox 2520 · D-5810 Witten 6 · Tel. 02302/6620 · Fax 02302/662219

Measure...
Displacement Proximity Level
With ALPHASENSORS' Microwave Sensor Technology

Microwave Sensors Offer:
- Non Contact Measurements
- Superior Performance in Harsh Environments
- Velocity, Presence and Motion Sensing Capability
- Low Cost/High Performance

Put our ALPHASENSORS' microwave technology to the test—order our MSM 10200 Motion Sensor Evaluation Kit—$195, delivered from stock. For more information, call or write:
AM Sensors, Inc.
26 Keewaydin Dr. · Unit B, Salem, NH 03079
Tel. (603) 898-1543 Fax: (603) 898-1638
(Yes! We've moved and changed our name!)

References
1. McCune, E, “Control of spurious signals in DDS,” Digital RF Solutions Corp, Santa Clara, CA, AN1004.
5. McCune, E, “Quantitative prediction of DDS spurs,” Digital RF Solutions Corp, AN1012.

Author's biography
Earl McCune Jr is VP of Engineering at Digital RF Solutions Corp. He has been with the firm for nearly five years and has developed module- and board-level synthesizers using DDS and other techniques. He holds a BSEE from the University of California at Berkeley and an MSEE from Stanford University (Stanford, CA). Earl is a member of IEEE. His leisure activities include hiking, bicycling, and working with model aircraft.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499
We developed **LONWORKS** technology, a better way to add control and communications capabilities to your products quickly and inexpensively.
What You Do With It Is Your Business.

Spend a day in one of our free LONWORKS™ seminars and we’ll change the way you develop products forever.

You’ll learn about the technology that uses the latest computer, semiconductor and networking advances to add control and communication capabilities to your products.

You’ll see the heart of LONWORKS, the NEURON™ Chip that’s small enough to fit into any product. Smart enough to control and respond to other devices. Flexible enough to communicate over standard media. Inexpensive enough that everyone can afford it.

You’ll discover how easy it is to program and link NEURON CHIPS into virtually invisible networks of intelligent devices.

How our powerful LONTalk™ protocol lets you use electrical powerlines, twisted pair, radio waves, and other common media as communication paths.

How our LONBuilder™ Developer’s Workbench helps you design LONWORKS networks into your products to make them work “smarter.” How to connect your LONWORKS-based products into smart systems. And how to connect those systems into interoperating LONWORKS environments as large as a building, a home or a factory. All in far less time and for much less money than it takes to develop your own protocols and tools.

LONWORKS technology is something every designer in every industry can use. A day at a LONWORKS seminar will give you the information and inspiration to make your products sense, control, communicate and cooperate better than ever.

So find the seminar nearest you. Call 1-800-258-4LON for your reservation. And learn all about the new technology that will help you improve your products. And your business.
The EDN sponsored "traveling trade show" hits the road again in early February. This modern version of the trade show delivers "hands on" working exhibits directly to the engineers' business doorstep. Over 100 leading electronic equipment manufacturers across the country will host the EDN Caravan Show on-site. Factory and local experts will staff exhibits on-board the two custom designed mobile exhibit showrooms. In a matter of minutes, engineers can watch or operate demonstrations, ask questions and learn about up-to-the-minute product developments from on-board exhibitors.
# EDN Caravan Electronic Show Tours

Bringing New Products and Ideas to Your Business Doorstep

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SITE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>9:00-12:00</td>
<td>SANDIA National Laboratories, Kirkland Air Force Base, Albuquerque, NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>1:30-4:00</td>
<td>HONEYWELL INC., Defense Avionics, 9201 San Mateo Blvd. N.E., Albuquerque, NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>9:00-12:00</td>
<td>los Alamos National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/3</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corporation, 301 Rockrimmon Blvd., So., Colorado Springs, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/3</td>
<td>2:00-3:30</td>
<td>METRUM Information Systems, 4880 East Dry Creek Road, Littleton, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>AT&amp;T Bell Laboratories, 11900 N. Pecos St., Denver, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>1:30-4:00</td>
<td>BALL CORPORATION, 1950 33rd St., Boulder Ind. Park, Boulder, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>8:00-4:00</td>
<td>MARTIN MARRETTA ASTRONAUTICS (three sites), 12250 So. Highway 75, Denver, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/8</td>
<td>9:00-11:00</td>
<td>BEECH AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, 9709 E. Central, Wichita, KS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/9</td>
<td>9:00-13:30</td>
<td>SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY, 10323 W. Reno Avenue, Oklahoma City, OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10</td>
<td>9:00-12:00</td>
<td>GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION, Spur 341 (N. G.D. Blvd.), Fort Worth, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10</td>
<td>1:30-3:30</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., Forest Lane, Dallas, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/11</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>ROCKWELL International, 1225 N. Alma Road, Richardson, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/11</td>
<td>1:00-3:30</td>
<td>ROCKWELL International, 1570 Farm Road, Greenville, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/12</td>
<td>8:30-11:00</td>
<td>E-SYSTEMS INC., 1230 Jupiter Road, Garland, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/12</td>
<td>12:30-3:30</td>
<td>E-SYSTEMS INC., 20355 FM 149, Houston, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/15</td>
<td>9:00-12:00</td>
<td>COMPaq COMPUTER CORPORATION, 11400 Burnet Road, Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/15</td>
<td>1:30-3:30</td>
<td>COMPaq COMPUTER CORPORATION, 12501 Research Blvd., Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/16</td>
<td>9:00-11:10</td>
<td>IBM CORPORATION, 19505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/16</td>
<td>1:00-3:00</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., 6500 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/17</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION, 701 N. Planeo Road, Richardson, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/17</td>
<td>1:00-3:00</td>
<td>TRACOR, INC., 6500 Tracor Lane, Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18</td>
<td>9:00-11:00</td>
<td>ELECTROSPACE SYSTEMS INC, 1301 E. Collins Road, Richardson, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18</td>
<td>12:00-1:30</td>
<td>CONVEK COMPUTER CORPORATION, 701 N. Planeo Road, Richardson, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18</td>
<td>2:30-4:00</td>
<td>DIS Communications, 1000 Cutl Road, Plano, TX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SITE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/19</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., 2501 W. University, McKinney, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/19</td>
<td>1:00-3:00</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC., 6500 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/22</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>BENDIX KING CORP, 400 N. Rogers Road, Olathe, KS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/22</td>
<td>12:30-2:30</td>
<td>ALLIED SIGNAL AEROSPACE, 2000 E. 95th Street, Kansas City, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/23</td>
<td>8:30-11:00</td>
<td>EMERSON ELECTRONICS &amp; SPACE, 201 Evans Lane, St. Louis, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/23</td>
<td>11:30-1:00</td>
<td>EMERSON ELECTRONICS &amp; SPACE, 8100 W. Florissant Ave., St. Louis, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/24</td>
<td>2:15-4:30</td>
<td>MCDONNELL DOUGLAS ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS COMPANY, St. Charles, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/24</td>
<td>9:00-12:00</td>
<td>AT&amp;T Bell Laboratories (Indian Hill Main), 2000 N. Naperville Road, Naperville, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/24</td>
<td>1:30-4:00</td>
<td>AT&amp;T Bell Laboratories (Court Building), Naperville-Wheaton Road, Naperville, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/25</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>NORTHROP CORPORATION, Defense Systems, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/25</td>
<td>12:30-3:00</td>
<td>MOTOROLA, INC., Cellular Group, 1950 W. Shure Drive, Arlington Heights, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/26</td>
<td>8:30-11:00</td>
<td>ZENITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, 1001 Milwaukee Avenue, Glenview, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/26</td>
<td>12:30-2:30</td>
<td>MOTOROLA, INC., Automotive &amp; Industrial Elem., 4000 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/26</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>ROCKWELL INTL Commercial Avionics, 400 Collins Road N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27</td>
<td>12:00-1:30</td>
<td>ROCKWELL INTL Collins Defense Communications, 855 35th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/29</td>
<td>2:15-3:30</td>
<td>ROCKWELL INTL Collins Defense Communications, Collins Road—Bldg. 153, Cedar Rapids, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>IBM CORPORATION, Highway 52 So. &amp; NW 37th St., Rochester, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30</td>
<td>2:00-4:45</td>
<td>ROSEMOUNT, INC., 12001 Technology Drive, Eden Prairie, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30</td>
<td>5:00-7:00</td>
<td>ROSEMOUNT, INC., 200 Market Blvd., Chanhassen, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1</td>
<td>9:00-11:00</td>
<td>HONEYWELL INC., Commercial Flight Systems, 840 Evergreen Blvd., Coon Rapids, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1</td>
<td>1:30-4:00</td>
<td>HONEYWELL INC., Commercial Flight Systems, 840 Evergreen Blvd., Coon Rapids, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/2</td>
<td>00-11:30</td>
<td>UNISYS CORPORATION, 2276 Highcrest Street, Roseville, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/2</td>
<td>12:30-3:30</td>
<td>3M COMPANY, 3M Center, Saint Paul, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>9:00-11:30</td>
<td>GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Medical Systems, 3000 N. Grandview Blvd., Waukesha, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>12:30-2:30</td>
<td>ALLEN-BRADLEY COMPANY, 1201 So. 2nd Street, Milwaukee, WI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For the fastest SRAMs, come to the record holder.

NEC offers the fastest CMOS SRAMs on the market today: 64K/12ns, 256K/15ns, and 1M/20ns.

That’s fast enough to eliminate wait states in most applications, including mainframes, minis, workstations and mass storage. Our 256K family includes a device with a parity check function.

All our SRAMs are fabricated with NEC’s leading-edge 0.8µm CMOS technology. And we’re already developing 4M fast SRAMs with 0.55µm technology.

If you’re working on a speed-intensive system, we’ve got some very quick solutions. For more information on the fastest SRAMs, contact NEC today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Access Time (ns)</th>
<th>Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>µPD4361B</td>
<td>64K x 1</td>
<td>12/15/20</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4362B</td>
<td>16K x 4</td>
<td>12/15/20</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4363B</td>
<td>16K x 4 OE</td>
<td>12/15/20</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4368</td>
<td>8K x 9</td>
<td>15/20</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72K</td>
<td>4369</td>
<td>8K x 9</td>
<td>15/20</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>43251B</td>
<td>256K x 1</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43254B</td>
<td>64K x 4</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43253B</td>
<td>64K x 4 OE</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4325A</td>
<td>32K x 8</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43250A</td>
<td>32K x 8 (with parity check)</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288K</td>
<td>43259A</td>
<td>32K x 9</td>
<td>15/20/25</td>
<td>DIP/SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>431001</td>
<td>1M x 1</td>
<td>20/25/35</td>
<td>SOJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>431004</td>
<td>256K x 4</td>
<td>20/25/35</td>
<td>SOJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose PC software or scientific calculators to tame tough math

For less than $400 you can get a top-of-the-line scientific calculator or an IBM PC software package that will solve a wide range of your engineering math problems. The calculators are more portable; the programs are more powerful. All have a lot of capability.

Richard E Douglass, Consultant

For engineering computations from basic trig to matrix math and more, you can turn to a variety of software packages and engineering/scientific calculators for assistance. I recently compared some typical computational tools—four software programs and four calculators—that provide many of the features an electronics engineer might want. The calculators and software aren't direct competitors, but they illustrate the capabilities that are now available for a modest amount of money. All of the tools reviewed have a list price of less than $400.

The four calculators I chose are the Hewlett-Packard HP 48SX, the Texas Instruments TI-81, the Sharp PC-E500, and the Casio fx-8000G. All are their manufacturers' top-of-the-line models. The Sharp and the HP are actually small computers, but I call them calculators to emphasize their portability.

The software packages I chose are Soft-Warehouse's Derive (Release 1.58), Universal Technical Systems Inc's TK Solver Plus (Release 1.1), MathSoft Inc's MathCad 2.5, and Borland International's Eureka 1.0. All the programs run on IBM and compatible PCs under MS-DOS. Selection criteria for this review included a less-than-$400 list price; other packages are available that are more expensive and perhaps more capable.

(Ed note: After this review was prepared, Soft-Warehouse released a new version of Derive. Derive 2.0 has expanded and extended capabilities for programming, equation solving, matrix operations, calculus, numerical methods, plotting, and user interfaces. The program's documentation was substantially improved. We regret that this review could not cover these recent additions.)

It is still generally true that calculators are more portable than computers and better suited for immediate calculations that might be required in meetings or while traveling. Computers generally provide more computational power than calculators. Nevertheless, the gap between calculators and computers becomes smaller every year; therefore, I've attempted to evaluate calculators and software packages on the same features; those useful to a working engineer.

The types of features covered in the comparison ta-
Calculators are more portable, but computers provide more options. The differences become smaller every year.

Features (Tables 1 through 19) indicate the range of capabilities of these tools. These features include:

- Scientific calculator functions
- Data storage and recall
- User-defined functions
- Complex mathematics
- Vector mathematics
- Matrix mathematics
- Statistical calculations
- Numerical solution of equations
- Symbolic algebra and calculus
- Reference formulas and constants
- Unit conversions
- Graphics and graphical analysis
- Programming features
- Text entry and edit
- Clock functions
- Printer interface
- Mass-storage interface
- Computer interface.

"Report Card" shows grades

Table 1 lists a very brief summary of the tools, including price information and grades (from A to F, as in school) for overall capabilities and ease of use. The grades summarize my opinions about the quality of the tools. Therefore, there is, of course, a degree of subjectivity involved.

A very important factor in ease of use is the "intuitiveness" of the command structure. You can use some of the tools, at least for simple tasks, without reading the documentation. Others are difficult to use even after studying the manuals.

Other ease-of-use factors are the number of keystrokes required to accomplish a given job and the availability of on-line help. Finally, and probably most important to ease of use, is the quality of the documentation package.

As I began reading the calculators' and programs' documentation, I was surprised at how difficult it was to determine which tools have which features. In many cases, I found myself experimenting with a tool just to determine if a particular feature was available. So I apologize if I've failed to list some products' features, but if a feature isn't listed in a tool's documentation index, then the tool's manufacturer must share the blame with me.

Several factors contribute to the ease or difficulty in using these tools' documentation (Table 2). Two inseparable ones are the completeness of the description of operations and the completeness of the index. A tutorial section that groups operations by function is helpful, as is a reference section that lists operations in alphabetical order.

The Casio calculator's documentation doesn't contain an index. I am immediately turned off by a manual without an index, no matter how complete the table of contents is. On calculators as powerful and complex as those reviewed here, each key typically serves multiple functions. It is important that the documentation make these functions clear.

Table 3 summarizes the tools' most basic features. All of the tools can perform the functions of a simple scientific calculator. All the tools use algebraic data entry, except the HP calculator, which uses Reverse Polish (except for symbolic equations). (As an aside, I prefer Reverse Polish, but I find algebraic entry much more acceptable on a multiline screen.)

The number of memory cells addressable by calculator commands of the type STO A (to store a value in memory register A) varies among the tools. The Sharp calculator provides substantial additional memory that certain functions can address. The HP calculator and the four software packages assign variable names to values (for example, NUM = 4). The number of storage locations is limited by total available memory. I found the HP method quite clumsy (it required too many key strokes) compared to the others.

I had difficulty determining the arithmetic precision used by most of the tools for internal computations; the table entries are my best guesses after gleaning the documentation.

Menus or marked keys

Intrinsic functions (Table 4) are those frequently provided by special function keys on a scientific calculator, or are otherwise built into the tool. The TI and HP calculators provide math menus, as opposed to special function keys, for some functions. Math menus require a few more key strokes and are, therefore, a little less convenient to use. The computer programs typically access these functions by direct commands, such as Y = sin(30), followed by a SOLVE or PRINT Y command.

The ability to define and analyze functions is one of the most important capabilities of these tools, second only to the basic calculation functions. All the tools let you define functions of one or more independent variables for subsequent graphing, numerical evaluation, and analysis. The tools differ in the types of mathematici-
Math tools in summary

The four calculators and the four PC software packages that I examined are all capable tools for solving engineering math problems. There are substantial differences among the tools, however, so your own needs will determine which one is best for you.

The Casio fx-8000G is a compact and fairly conventional programmable scientific calculator that is augmented by function-definition and graphing features. Access to its scientific functions is via function keys (as opposed to a menu), so access is fast, but the keyboard is crowded and hard to read. The Casio's text editing and storage features are handy for phone lists.

The TI-81, like the Casio, is compact, fairly conventional, and has function-definition and graphing features. Its graphical analysis capabilities are somewhat more powerful than the Casio's. Because you access some of its scientific functions via a menu, the TI has a less cluttered keyboard, but requires more keystrokes. It has no text editing and storage capabilities. I found the TI the easiest of the calculators to learn and use.

The Sharp PC-E500 is a little less compact than the Casio and TI calculators, but substantially more powerful. It is really a combination of a scientific calculator and a Basic-language computer. As a calculator, it was almost as easy to use as the TI. With its QWERTY keyboard and built-in Basic, it was far and away the easiest for me to learn to program. Its special function-definition mode was easy to learn and use. Unfortunately, its graphics-analysis mode was the least powerful of the calculators.

The HP 48SX is the most powerful of the four calculators. It has an amazing number of features. However, the limited space for control keys means that each key must serve three or four functions, and the command structure was not very "intuitive." I found it very difficult to learn and use.

The four computer programs all have better equation-solving capabilities than any of the calculators. Eureka is the least expensive and least powerful, but I found it easiest to use. If you don't need this kind of tool very often, the ease-of-use factor becomes very important. I plan to keep Eureka around as the first tool to try for solving equations.

Because of the flexibility of its command structure (or programming language), TK Solver Plus is in some sense the most powerful of the programs. I found it the most difficult to use, however. It would probably be most useful with an applications library.

Although MathCad has equation-solving capabilities, its strong point is its enhanced function-definition, analysis, and graphing capabilities. Once you get used to the mathematical editor (which took me some time), you can define, evaluate, and plot complicated functions (including complex variables, vectors, derivatives, and integrals) very quickly. The program's supplier advertises it as a mathematical scratchpad; I found it serves very well in that capacity.

Eureka is a strange beast, but it can be very useful. Even though I've used the program a number of times over the last year or so, I still find it hard to use. Nevertheless, if I have a substantial amount of algebra (or an algebraically complex series expansion or derivative) to do, the first thing I do is unlimber Derive. If I can get Derive to solve the problem (or pieces of the problem), I usually feel the time spent struggling with the program has been worthwhile. If Derive can solve the problem at all, it gives a correct answer; if I solve the problem by hand, I usually have to do it several times to ensure I haven't made a careless mistake. Also, Derive will save its answers in a text file that I can import directly into my Fortran programs. I also use Derive's extended numerical accuracy to obtain results that I can compare with those from my programs.

cal operations you can include in a function and the types of analyses you can perform. Table 5 indicates features available for user-defined functions containing only simple variables; Tables 7, 8, 9, and 17 cover complex variables, vectors, matrices, and graphical analysis features.

All of the programs and calculators provide some capability for solving user-defined equations, but the capabilities vary widely. At a minimum, you can determine the roots of a user-defined function by graphical means. The more capable tools will solve a set of nonlinear equations, subject to constraints (including inequalities), by sophisticated numerical-analysis techniques. Table 6 lists the capabilities. I didn't have time to experiment with equation solving as much as I would have liked, so the entries in the table are based largely on documentation.

The capabilities for performing complex-number, vector, and matrix operations also vary widely among the tools. Some of the tools offer no such capabilities; others treat complex values, vectors, and matrices in virtually the same way as real numbers and functions. The best complex-math features (Table 7) come with the HP calculator and with the Eureka, MathCad, and Derive programs.

As indicated in Table 8, the HP calculator, MathCad,
and Derive have the best vector-math features. I found using the vector-analysis features of the HP a little tedious, primarily because of the small, cluttered keyboard. I've owned versions of MathCad and Derive for some time and have found them both useful and easy to use in solving vector math problems.

None of the tools I reviewed provide the complete set of matrix-analysis features that you find in special-purpose matrix-analysis software for IBM-compatible (and other) computers. Nevertheless, some of them offer capabilities that are sufficient for most needs (Table 9). The Sharp and HP calculators and the MathCad and Derive programs are the strongest in this area. TK Solver has good capabilities, but in my opinion is less convenient to use.

My observation about statistical-analysis features is the same as for matrix-analysis features: None of the tools provide the complete set of statistical-analysis features offered by special-purpose statistical-analysis software. All the tools except Eureka provide some capability for statistical operations on tabulated data; some offer capabilities that are sufficient for most needs (Table 10). Once again, the Sharp and HP calculators and the MathCad and Derive programs are the strongest in this area; TK Solver has good capabilities, but is less convenient to use. The Sharp and HP calculators and the TK Solver library provide programs for computing the most common probability functions (Table 11).

Symbolic algebra and calculus

Derive and the HP 48SX perform symbolic mathematical operations. (See Table 12 for symbolic algebra features and Table 13 for symbolic calculus.) For example, given the equation

\[ a*x^2 + b*x + c = 0, \]

the tools will provide the solution

\[ x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{(b^2 - 4*a*c)}}{2*a}. \]

Derive is somewhat more powerful than the HP calculator. I found the HP's symbolic capabilities more useful for reference to math formulas (common integrals, series expansions, and so forth) than for solving symbolic equations.

I have owned Derive (and its predecessor, MuMath) for several years, and I have found it helpful in several applications. Generally, I've used it for such tasks as simplifying algebraic expressions and expanding expressions in Taylor's series. There are more powerful symbolic-math programs than Derive, but not in the same price range.

Several of the tools provide reference formulas, tables of mathematical constants, and tables of physical constants. (See Table 14 for details.) The volume of reference data in the Sharp calculator particularly impressed me; for the HP calculator, an optional HP Solve Equation card—which was included in the unit I reviewed—offers capabilities similar to the Sharp's.

As shown in Table 15, some of the tools can convert among different sets of units (for example, inches and centimeters) and will test dimensional consistency of variables used in arithmetic calculations. (In other words, they won't let you add apples to oranges.) The units-checking feature is handy, but I find it a little tedious to enter units with variables in equations, so I probably would make little use of it.

Graphics and graphical analysis

Graphing user-defined functions is possible with all the programs and calculators. I found this capability one of the tools' most useful features (Table 16). With a suitable output device, some of the tools can produce report-quality graphs.

Some of the tools can also be used to analyze graphical displays of user-defined functions (Table 17). At a minimum, you can use a cursor to move cross-hairs on a display and get a read-out of cursor position. Some of the tools offer greater analysis capabilities, such as numerical integration of the area between two plotted curves.

One of the main purposes of these computational tools is to eliminate the need for programming. Nevertheless, there are at least two reasons for including some programming features: batch processing of operations (putting the operations in a queue for later execution) and the need to perform computations that the tools don't provide directly. Programming capabilities of the tools vary widely (Table 18).

The Casio and TI calculators use a keystroke-entry type of programming language similar to that found in most earlier generations of scientific calculators. The Sharp has a modified version of the interpreter Basic used in most personal computers. The HP language is different from anything I have ever seen; it is a mix of keystroke-entry commands, high-level-language constructs (for example, if-then-else-end), and stack-object manipulation commands. I found the HP difficult to
program, the Sharp quick and easy (since I already knew Basic), and the Casio and TI fairly easy, but tedious.

With the software packages, you enter equations much as you would write them on a sheet of paper. Eureka, TK Solver, and MathCad allow sort of a free-from entry—you use the program’s built-in editor to steer a cursor around the screen and make changes to equations much as you would with your favorite text editor. Derive’s entry and editing capabilities are much more limited and difficult to use. You enter each equation or expression on a numbered line; once entered, the line is not easy to edit.

Eureka, TK Solver, and Derive can import text and equations from ASCII disk files. The equations are of a form typically used by high-level languages—for example, \( f(x) = x^2 + \sin(x) \). With MathCad, you have to use the program’s editor to create program statements and equations appear in a true math format. You can save the statements in disk files for later recall and editing, but you can’t use an ASCII editor on them.

TK Solver is the only one of the computer programs with a programming language that has full provisions for subroutines with local variables, IF-THEN-ELSE constructs, DO loops, and so forth. Although this language gives TK Solver a great deal of power, I found it hard to harness that power because of the way the software partitions various kinds of program specifications into sheets and sub-sheets. These include

- a rules sheet for specifying the main equations defining your problem,
- a variables sheet for specifying such things as the type and status (input, output, guess, list variable) of variables in the equations,
- variables sub-sheets (to specify units), and more.

Even though TK provides some help in negotiating the sheets, I found programming the sheets and maneuvering among them tedious. On the positive side, the sheet approach does force you to use a modular program structure, declare variables, and do other things that constitute good programming practice.

**Hardware interfaces and options**

Most of the calculators provide interfaces to personal computers, hard-copy devices, and mass storage (Table 19), although these interfaces are usually extra-cost options. The software packages, of course, use your computer's hardware facilities.

The HP and Sharp calculators have built-in serial ports, although the Sharp’s connector is nonstandard. The Casio has an optional Centronics port. The HP, Sharp, and Casio calculators connect to optional printer/plotters. Add-in memory modules are available for the HP and the Sharp. Application software libraries come with the TK Solver, MathCad, and Derive software packages and optional libraries are also available. The HP calculator, as mentioned earlier, has optional application libraries on plug-in cards.

While computational speed is probably not the most important factor in determining the utility of these tools, it can nevertheless be important. To provide some information about relative speed, I devised a test computation that all the tools could handle. The computer I used for the tests is an Everex Step 25 with a 25-MHz 80386 CPU and an 80387 numeric coprocessor. For other computers with numeric coprocessors, speed results should scale roughly with clock speed.

The computation I used for the speed test is a summation of a geometric series for which there is also an analytical solution. The series is

\[
S = \sum_{n=0}^{N} x^n,
\]
None of the tools provide the complete set of matrix-analysis features that you find in special-purpose matrix-analysis software.

which can be summed analytically to give

\[
\frac{1-x^{N+1}}{1-x}.
\]

Timing the calculations with a stop watch, I used each tool to evaluate the sum for \( x = 0.99 \) and \( N = 500 \). All the tools gave the correct answer (99.34295221788) to the number of significant figures that they could display. The elapsed times were

- Casio fx-8000G: 13.1 sec
- TI-81: 13.0 sec
- Sharp PC-E500 (single precision): 6.5 sec
- Sharp PC-E500 (double precision): 9.0 sec
- HP 48SX: 41.6 sec
- Eureka: 0.4 sec
- TK Solver Plus: 0.2 sec
- MathCad: 0.5 sec
- Derive: 0.1 sec

I was surprised at how long the HP took to perform the calculation. It may well be that the code I wrote was not the most efficient method for this calculator.

Overall, I am impressed with all the tools; I believe they all provide a lot of power for not much money. There are substantial differences among them, however, and the information provided here should help you evaluate the tools for your own needs.

### Author’s biography

Richard E. Douglass is an independent consultant specializing in analytical tools for sonar systems design. He has a PhD in mechanical engineering from the University of Texas and is a member of the Acoustical Society of America.

### Table 1—“Report card”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCad</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$167</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease-of-use grade (A–F)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capability (A–F)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2—Documentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCad</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On-line help</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of contents</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index (grade A–F)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization (grade A–F)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorial section (commands grouped by function)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetical command reference section</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples (grade A–F)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D²</td>
<td>B³</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarity of explanatory text (grade A–F)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. On-line help often refers only to a page in the user’s manual.
2. Examples and command descriptions are in separate sections.
3. No examples for the library routines, which supply a large part of the software’s power, are provided.
**Table 3—Basic operations and data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebraic (A) or Reverse Polish (RP) data entry</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>RP&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of memory cells for basic storage</td>
<td>26&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>27&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>26&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of screen text lines</td>
<td>8x16</td>
<td>8x16</td>
<td>4x40</td>
<td>4x20</td>
<td>25x80</td>
<td>25x80</td>
<td>25x80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Significant figures for calculations</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed number of decimal places displayed</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific notation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering notation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- NA = Not applicable because partition of memory between data and program instructions is under system control.
- 1. Uses algebraic notation for symbolic equations.
- 2. Memory can be repartitioned for more data and less program storage.
- 3. Additional variable memory for Basic programs and special operations, such as matrix analysis, available.
- 4. 20 significant figures in double-precision mode are available for most operations. In both single and double precision, some internal calculations use greater significance (for example, 12 significant figures for single precision, 24 for double).
- 5. Number of significant figures is not clear from documentation.
- 6. The user specifies the significance of numeric data. Significance apparently is limited only by available memory.

**Table 4—Intrinsic built-in functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+, −, ×, ÷</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>π, e&lt;sup&gt;x&lt;/sup&gt;, ln(x)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;x&lt;/sup&gt;, log&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y&lt;sup&gt;⊥&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin, Cos, Tan</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;, Cos&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;, Tan&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Tan&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Only</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg, Rad (R), Grad (G) angle modes</td>
<td>D, R, G</td>
<td>D, R</td>
<td>D, R, G</td>
<td>D, R, G</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>D, R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinh, Cosh, Tanh</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinh&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;, Cosh&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;, Tanh&lt;sup&gt;-1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n!</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ln(x)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bessel functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial functions (present value, etc.)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal &lt; – &gt; hours.minutes.seconds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute value of x</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer part (next smaller, larger)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractional part of x</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantissa, exponent of x</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round x to n significant figures</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truncate x to n significant figures</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign of x</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remainder (Modulo x with respect to y)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum, maximum of { x, y, ... }</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set value according to test (eg, Value=x &gt; y)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime factors of number</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatest and least common multiples of number</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic operations (eg, AND, OR, XOR)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- 1. Function available via math menu, not function key.
- 2. Function is in library that comes with the software.
- 3. Available in Basic’s immediate mode. Not available on function keys.
- 4. Function is in built-in program library.
Table 5—Evaluation and analysis of user-defined functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Type</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES300</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple define/edit mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nesting of user functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical evaluation of function</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roots of function by search methods</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roots of polynomials (all complex roots)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical differentiation of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical integration of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max/min of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourier transform of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sums, series definition of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product-form definition of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continued-fraction definition of function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Function definition is by entry of an algebraic keystroke sequence, such as those used for calculator math operations. Subsequent functions can be superimposed on plot, but only last function remains in memory.
2. Function definition is by entry of an algebraic keystroke sequence, such as those used for calculator math operations. You can enter as many as four functions and superimpose their plots.
3. Equation editor displays equations in true mathematical format.
4. Evaluating functions and locating roots involves manually moving cursor and reading ordinate value.
5. Numerical root-search methods are in built-in program libraries.
8. Functions in a library that comes with the software.
10. Fourier-transform procedure is in a library that comes with the software.

Table 6—Numerical solution of simultaneous equations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Type</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES300</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sets of linear equations</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sets of nonlinear equations</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization (maximize function with constraints)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Linear-equation solver requires user interaction to apply matrix row operations.
2. Multiple-equation solutions available, but you must sequence the equations so that the first equation has only 1 unknown, the second has only 2 unknowns (including the unknown in the first equation), and so on.
3. Function is in library that comes with the software.
4. Built-in procedure for minimizing error subject to constraint equations.

Table 7—Complex mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Type</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES300</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+, −, ∗, ÷</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y^2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin, Cos, Tan</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin^{-1}, Cos^{-1}, Tan^{-1}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Tan^{-1}</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e^x, ln(x)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute value</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argument (phase)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjugate</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real part, imaginary part extraction</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine real x, y into x + iy</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Built-in program for elementary complex operations.
2. Requires complex values to be in the form (a, b). Mixing real and complex numbers in arithmetic operations not allowed.
3. Built-in function for raising a complex value to a real power.
4. Function is in library that comes with the software.
“CERTAINLY, OUR DMMs GIVE YOU ACCURATE READINGS. THAT'S A GIVEN. BUT THERE'S MORE TO THEM THAN MEETS THE EYE. DROP ME A NOTE AND I'LL SHOW YOU.”

Joseph F. Keithley, Chairman

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

From the outside they may look like your standard digital multimeters. They're not. Keithley doesn't make standard instruments. Quality — that's what we're known for. And that's a given with these DMMs. They're designed, engineered, built to give you more features, more value. And as a result, more performance benefits at less cost than other DMMs.

Put them on your bench or in an automated test system. They'll give you 100pA and 100nV sensitivity. Reading rates up to one million per second. Memory to store readings. And even the portable units have automatic calibration over the IEEE bus.

And anytime you want assistance, make one phone call and you'll get the answers you need from our Applications Department. This dedicated staff of engineers has the experience to help you with equipment selection and test system design.

Drop us a note at 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139. Or call 1-800-552-1115, Ext. 394, for all the facts. You'll see what you've been missing.
### Table 8—Vector mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylindrical coordinate mode (2D, 3D)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spherical coordinate mode (for 3D)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion between modes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assemble, extract components</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex elements</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add, subtract</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiply by constant</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot product</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross product</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnitude</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** 1. Treats vectors as special "lists" and provides list operations equivalent to these vector operations.

### Table 9—Matrix mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenient data entry/edit</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes²</td>
<td>Yes³</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity matrix generation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other special matrix generation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex elements</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add, subtract</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transpose</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiply</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determinant</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum, minimum element</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁵</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort elements</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute value (Euclidean norm)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row, column norms</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverse</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eigenvalues</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes²</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eigenvectors</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes²</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** 1. Handles as many as three 6x6 matrices.
2. Handles as many as 29 matrices. Maximum size, with sufficient memory installed, is 256x256.
3. Special editor for matrix data entry provided.
4. Treats matrices as special "lists" and provides list operations equivalent to these matrix operations.
5. Can generate a matrix with elements all the same value.
6. Can define elements using its list-creation ("range variable").
7. Can define elements as functions of indices.
8. Function is in library that comes with the software.
9. Provided as statistical function.

### Table 10—Statistical calculations and data analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenient data entry/edit</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes²</td>
<td>Yes³</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total of values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum, minimum</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁵</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean, variance, standard deviation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covariance and/or correlation (paired tables)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear regression</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes⁴</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** 1. Statistical analysis uses special data-entry mode with limited editing. After running an analysis, you cannot edit data and repeat analysis.
2. Has data-table editor that allows editing data between analyses.
3. You can use Basic to create statistical data. Basic data and statistical-analysis data reside in same area.
4. Enter and edit data in a special statistics mode or in the matrix editor mode.
5. You use a list sheet to enter statistical data.
6. Treats statistical data as vector elements.
7. Statistical functions operate only on vector and matrix elements.
8. Function is in library that comes with the software.
9. Generalized function-fit capability for regression provided.
10. Other types of regression are only possible indirectly (for example, by taking log of independent variable).
11. Plots histogram data but does not provide tabular output.
The Magic Module—DC/DC Converter... the ultimate in proven performance, power capability, size and features...

When designing a DC/DC converter into your system, you want the assurance that a surprise is not going to pop up. With Electronic Measurements’ EMQ Series of Magic Modules, you have the assurance of dependable performance, since the design incorporates proven fixed frequency, forward converter technology with current mode control and a nominal frequency of 250 kHz. Another good reason to choose the Magic Module is size. The EMQ Series also offers the highest power rating for any self-contained 5-V output, high density, board mounted unit available.

For example, the EMQ48-05-40, rated at 200 W, occupies a footprint of only 2.4” x 4.6” with a 0.625” profile, and a nominal input of 48 VDC.

For a pleasant surprise, check these MAGIC MODULES features:

- More watts per cubic inch than any other 40 Amp. converter
- Forward converter topology for proven reliability
- Fixed frequency (250 kHz) for EMI reduction and stability
- Soft start
- RMS current reduced to negligible levels in a short circuit mode
- Unit latches off in an overvoltage or over temperature condition
- Operates in the N + 1 Mode for system redundancy
- Standard units include outputs from 5 to 48 VDC, inputs from 10 to 300 VDC, 50 to 200 watts power out
- Thermal characteristics allow for PC board mount with only natural convection up to 50 watts

Best of all, you have the assurance that THE MAGIC MODULE comes from Electronic Measurements, a company with over 40 years of power conversion experience.

THE MAGIC MODULE brochure is yours for the asking. If you need information immediately, call TOLL FREE 1-800-631-4298 (In NJ, HI, AL and Canada 908-922-9300).

A PRODUCT OF

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

405 Essex Road, Neptune, NJ 07753 • CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-4298 • Fax: 908-922-9334
(In NJ, Alaska, Hawaii & Canada Call: 908-922-9300)

CIRCLE NO. 52
Table 10—Statistical calculations and data analysis (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other types of regression (eg, Log fit)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear interpolation on data table</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher-order interpolation on data table</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort data</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histogram (density function)</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate uniform distribution random numbers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generate normal distribution random numbers</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: 1. Statistical analysis uses special data-entry mode with limited editing. After running an analysis, you cannot edit data and repeat analysis.
2. Has data-table editor that allows editing data between analyses.
3. You can use Basic to create statistical data. Basic data and statistical-analysis data reside in same area.
4. Enter and edit data in a special statistics mode or in the matrix editor mode.
5. You use a list sheet to enter statistical data.
6. Treats statistical data as vector elements.
7. Statistical functions operate only on vector and matrix elements.
8. Function is in library that comes with the software.
9. Generalized function-fit capability for regression provided.
10. Other types of regression are only possible indirectly (for example, by taking log of independent variable).
11. Plots histogram data but does not provide tabular output.

Table 11—Probability functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binomial coefficient</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of permutations, combinations</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate normal (Gauss) probability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Chi-square probability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate T probability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate F probability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: 1. Function is in library that comes with the software.
2. Function available via math menu, not function key.
3. Available as intrinsic function in calculator Basic mode.
4. Built-in programs for these functions provided.

Table 12—Symbolic algebra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solve for variable in equation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect like terms in expression</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand products and powers in expression</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor polynomial</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel common factors in ratio of polynomials</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual rearrangement of elements of expression</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substitute expressions for variables</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined transformations</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vectors, matrices</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: 1. Can isolate or solve for a variable in an equation if the variable appears only once and if the equation is sufficiently simple.
2. Can isolate, or solve for, a variable in an equation if the equation is sufficiently simple.
3. Can only factor quadratics.
4. Can factor a polynomial of arbitrary degree if the equation is sufficiently simple.

Table 13—Symbolic calculus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Differentiation of user-defined function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration of user-defined function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor series for user-defined function</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1,2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector calculus</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: 1. Operation possible if the function is sufficiently simple.
2. Maclaurin series expansion (about the origin) in the expansion variable provided.
3. Can form gradient, divergence, and Laplacian vector operators.
Power Surges...

...Are Not Transient Events!
If your system prime power comes from a DC source, you know how troublesome... or even catastrophic... unpredictable overvoltage events can be. Load dumps, lightning strikes or cleared fuses result in voltage surges and high voltage transients which can exceed the voltage ratings of your power system and cause interruptions in system operation or outright system failure. How can you ensure safe, uninterrupted operation of critical equipment in the face of input source transients and surges?

Vicor Has The Solution...
Our new family of Input Attenuator Modules (VI-IAM) provides maximum protection against source transients and surges while occupying a minimum amount of valuable board space. If your prime power source is 24, 48 or 300 Volts... your output voltages are between 2 and 95 Volts... and your system has to comply with the rigorous surge and transient requirements imposed by Bellcore, British Telecom or IEC specifications, then combining a VI-IAM with standard Vicor VI-200 converters is your solution for providing up to 400 Watts of protected system power. Need more power? VI-IAM lets you expand to 800 Watts. And IAM's small size and high efficiency—greater than 96%—perfectly complement the efficiency, density and reliability advantages of Vicor's component-level power converters.

EMI/RFI
VI-IAM and VI-200's are a winning combination that won't talk back in your most demanding Telecommunications or Industrial applications... IAM's built-in filter meets Bellcore, British Telecom and FCC/VDE specifications for EMI/RFI.

VI-IAMs Are Designed For Use With The Following Products:

VI-200 Series DC-DC Converters and Power Boosters™
- Up to 50 Watts/cubic inch
- Inputs 10 to 400 VDC
- Outputs 2 to 95 VDC
- 50 to 200 Watts
- UL, CSA, TÜV, VDE

VI-J00 MiniMod™ Series DC-DC Converters
- Up to 50 Watts/cubic inch
- Inputs 10 to 400 VDC
- Outputs 2 to 95 VDC
- 25 to 100 Watts
- UL, CSA, TÜV (IEC 950)

Vicor Corporation 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810
Tel: 800-735-6200 • Tel: 508-470-2900 • Fax: 508-475-6715
Vicor GmbH Tel: 49-8031-42083 • Fax: 49-8031-45736

Component Solutions For Your Power System
### Table 14—Reference formulas and constants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical constants</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{1}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraic identities (factorization, etc)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometric identities</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of integrals</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Laplace transforms</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical formulas (Ohm’s Law, etc)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric and magnetic field formulas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equations of motion</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrodynamics formulas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamic formulas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elasticity formulas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic table of elements</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry formulas</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{3}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Available on optional library card.
2. Available in library that comes with the software.
3. Not provided in tabular form, but resident in symbolic-manipulation rules.

### Table 15—Units conversion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units checking/tracking in computations</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{1}</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{1}</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{3}</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceleration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Force</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric charge</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefixes (micro, etc)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Allows user-defined conversions.
2. Available in library that comes with the software.
3. Provides some of these conversions.

### Table 16—Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-ES500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display resolution (pixels)</td>
<td>95x63</td>
<td>96x64</td>
<td>240x32\textsuperscript{1}</td>
<td>130x55</td>
<td>EGA\textsuperscript{2}</td>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>VGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plot tabulated data</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto plotting (scaling, sampling)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X, Y plots</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log, log-log</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric X, Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conic (two branches)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Uses only 140 of the 240 pixels across in its built-in graphics program.
2. Default display is text mode. Selecting the zoom feature switches to one of your computer’s graphics modes, presumably the highest resolution available. On the author’s computer, however, Eureka selected the EGA mode, even though VGA was available.
3. Makes you set up a data table to plot a function.
4. Available in library that comes with the software.
5. Plots surfaces, but without hidden lines.
6. Lets you annotate plots by placing text in regions near graphics.
Our Concept

Permanent pursuit of perfection

We are never satisfied with the state of the art. After all, there's always room for improvement. And that's what leads to invention and innovation.

Our Han® connector was a pioneering product, and launched a whole series of innovative products. But we're not resting on our laurels. We're constantly in pursuit of improvement and perfection. For us, the state of the art is nothing more than the base for new optimal problem-solving. The only chance for the future and our customers worldwide.

For even better connections:

World headquarters:
HARTING ELEKTRONIK GmbH
P.O. Box 1140 - D-4992 Espekamp - Germany
Phone (0 57 72) 47-0 - Fax (0 57 72) 47-461
Telex 9 72 310-11 he d
Table 16—Graphics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polar plots</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contour plots</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D (surface)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar charts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pie charts</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error bars</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple curves/plot</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple line types</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axis labels</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text/titles</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing capability (lines, curves)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom capability</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: 1. Uses only 140 of the 240 pixels across in its built-in graphics program.
2. Default display is text mode. Selecting the zoom feature switches to one of your computer's graphics modes, presumably the highest resolution available. On the author's computer, however, Eureka selected the EGA mode, even though VGA was available.
3. Makes you set up a data table to plot a function.
4. Available in library that comes with the software.
5. Plots surfaces, but without hidden lines.
6. Lets you annotate plots by placing text in regions near graphics.

Table 17—Graphical analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cursor readout</td>
<td>Yes¹</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace function</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate plotted function at cursor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root location (automated search)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope calculation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area calculation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extremum calculation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plot derivative</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: 1. Does not allow concurrent control of horizontal and vertical cursor position. You use arrow keys for horizontal and vertical control, but you must hit a key to toggle between the two.

Table 18—Programming features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of programming (keystroke (K) equation (EQ))</td>
<td>K¹</td>
<td>K¹</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>K²</td>
<td>EQ3</td>
<td>EQ3</td>
<td>EQ3</td>
<td>EQ3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory available</td>
<td>14466</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>28K³</td>
<td>28K³</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data, program instruction partition</td>
<td>Yes⁶</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directories</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor for command entry</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes⁷</td>
<td>Yes⁷</td>
<td>Yes⁷</td>
<td>Yes⁷</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subroutines</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: NA = Not applicable.
1. Programming language is calculator-keystroke queue type.
2. Language is a combination of calculator-keystroke commands and high-level-language commands.
3. Equation-statement types of commands.
4. 1446 "steps" provided. A keystroke command uses either one or two steps.
5. Additional memory is available at extra cost.
6. Lets you partition 206 "steps" of memory between program and data. One data cell is equivalent to 8 program steps.
7. You can create command sequences with built-in editor, or import sequences created with another editor. Expression of equations is in a high-level-language notation similar to Basic.
8. You can only create and edit command sequences using the built-in editor, which displays equations in mathematical notation rather than a high-level-language notation.
9. Provides only a conditional jump past the next statement line.
10. Has a primitive 1-line IF test for function definition. For example, f(x)=IF(x>0,1,-1) indicates that f(x) is 1 for x greater than 0 and -1 for x less than or equal to 0.
11. "Range variables" provide most of the computational power of Do loops.
12. Data files are treated as "objects."
13. Accesses data tables using its peculiar list-function save and load.
The recent alliance of Elco and AVX with Kyocera forms a solid business relationship that gives us even stronger connections to today's exciting world of technology.

These connections strengthen our own high quality standards and link us to new sources of innovation throughout the world.

Together we combine our talents, energies, and experience to provide you with an ever-expanding line of advanced connector products of unsurpassed value. These new connections also contribute to a fresh spirit of efficient service and delivery and assure you of timely response to your ever-evolving needs.

From a new source of energy emerges a powerful new Elco.

Elco Corporation
A Kyocera Group Company

World Class Connections

Copyright 1990, Elco Corporation. All rights reserved.
### Table 18—Programming features (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local variables in subroutines/functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String variables</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical variables</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If-then-else branching</strong></td>
<td>No²</td>
<td>No²</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes¹⁰</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do loops</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted print of computed data</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt and wait for user input</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test keyboard and proceed if no entry</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics commands</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device control (eg, printer port)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time/date functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error trapping</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-step debugging capability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set breakpoint debugging capability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examine variables debugging capability</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data file access</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes¹²</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes¹³</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Programming language is calculator-keystroke queue type.
2. Language is a combination of calculator-keystroke commands and high-level-language commands.
3. Equation-statement types of commands.
4. 1446 "steps" provided. A keystroke command uses either one or two steps.
5. Additional memory is available at extra cost.
6. Lets you partition 206 "steps" of memory between program and data. One data cell is equivalent to 8 program steps.
7. You can create command sequences with built-in editor, or import sequences created with another editor. Expression of equations is in a high-level-language notation similar to Basic.
8. You can only create and edit command sequences using the built-in editor, which displays equations in mathematical notation rather than a high-level-language notation.
9. Provides only a conditional jump past the next statement line.
10. Has a primitive 1-line IF test for function definition. For example, \( f(x) = \text{IF}(x > 0, 1, \ -1) \) indicates that \( f(x) \) is 1 for \( x \) greater than 0 and -1 for \( x \) less than or equal to 0.
11. "Range variables" provide most of the computational power of Do loops.
12. Data files are treated as "objects."
13. Accesses data tables using its peculiar list-function save and load.

### Table 19—Hardware interfaces and options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Casio fx-8000G</th>
<th>TI-81</th>
<th>Sharp PC-E500</th>
<th>HP 48 SX</th>
<th>Eureka</th>
<th>TK Solver Plus</th>
<th>MathCAD</th>
<th>Derive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer interface</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer/plotter interface</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass storage interface</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** NA = Not applicable.
Our quad high-side driver is the perfect switch for your intelligent environment.

Offering four independent 1A switches.

The LMD18400, the industry's first and only quad high-side switch, truly has a mind of its own. Our intelligent solution has four independent power switches, each with a separate ON/OFF control. They're capable of driving 1A continuous and 3A peak loads. Together, they have a rating of 6A peak.

Our quad design achieves a higher level of integration and saves you a valuable chunk of real estate.

What's more, it drives every possible load: resistive, capacitive, and inductive. Making it the ideal design for automotive and far-reaching industrial applications.

Communicating with 11 diagnostic checks.

With a built-in serial interface, the LMD18400 provides extensive diagnostic data to a μC or μP, including switch status readback, output load fault conditions, and thermal and overvoltage shutdown status.

Which results in bidirectional, real-time communications that can prevent blowouts, minimize downtime, and maximize your system performance.

Providing unparalleled protection.

By integrating CMOS, DMOS, and bipolar on the same chip, we're able to deliver an optimized, mixed analog + digital technology for power, control, and protection.

Parallel operation of LMD18400s

Fail-safe protection. Which means a two-stage thermal warning system that sends a distress flag to the host system at 145°, giving you ample time to take corrective action. And should the temperature reach 170°, the device automatically shuts down. A critical feature that can make your design less susceptible to damage.

It also means voltage and current sensors, which prevent burnout with an instantaneous power limit of 15W. And due to its high-side configuration, an accidental short wouldn't ground the battery.

Make the intelligent switch.

For your LMD18400 design kit, call or write us today.

And get an inside look at the brains behind the brawn.

1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 107
National Semiconductor Corp.
P.O. Box 7643
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643

© 1991 National Semiconductor Corporation
EDN March 14, 1991
"C" Better.

C cross compilers and assemblers for over 100 processors.

C Cross Compilers feature:
- ANSI standard support
- Extensive optimization
- Cross processor portability
- Inline assembly source
- ROMable code
- IBM PC host

Cross Assemblers & Linkers feature:
- Motorola/Intel compatible
- Flexible assembly directives
- User-defined macros
- Linker relocation control
- Boundary checking

Your growing development needs can be completed by our comprehensive family of development tools. American Automation extends productivity with in-circuit emulators, which feature C-source level debugging, versatile trace capability, performance analysis, PROM programming capability and more—all under our expertise and support.

Free demo disk!
See how this feature-rich development environment can benefit you. Call us for your choice of C-Compiler demonstration diskette:

(714) 731-1661

American Automation

Headquarters: 2651 Dow Avenue, Tustin, California 92680-7207, Telephone (714) 731-1661.

European Headquarters: UK, Oxford 0993-778989. Distributors: Australia 35-601011, Belgium 02-468-1400, France 1-69308250, India 44-417423, Indonesia 02-273-880, Italy 2-96271, Korea 02-784-9942, Spain 1-729-1155, Switzerland 1-435-4111, Taiwan 02-7061271, West Germany/Netherlands/Austria 089-6121087.

EZ-Pro is a trademark of American Automation.

CIRCLE NO. 56
Signal Conditioning for Platinum Temperature Transducers
Jim Williams

High accuracy, stability, and wide operating range make platinum RTDs (resistance temperature detectors) popular temperature transducers. Signal conditioning these devices requires care to utilize their desirable characteristics. Figure 1's bridge based circuit is highly accurate and features a ground referred RTD. The ground connection is often desirable for noise rejection. The bridges RTD leg is driven by a current source while the opposing bridge branch is voltage biased. The current drive allows the voltage across the RTD to vary directly with its temperature induced resistance shift. The difference between this potential and that of the opposing bridge leg forms the bridges output.

A1A and instrumentation amplifier A2 form a voltage controlled current source. A1A, biased by the LT1009 reference, drives current through the 88.7Ω resistor and the RTD. A2, sensing differentially across the 88.7Ω resistor, closes a loop back to A1A. The 2k-0.1µF combination sets amplifier rolloff, and the configuration is stable. Because A1A's loop forces a fixed voltage across the 88.7Ω resistor, the current through Rp is constant. A1A's operating point is primarily fixed by the 2.5V LT1009 voltage reference.

The RTD's constant current forces the voltage across it to vary with its resistance, which has a nearly linear positive temperature coefficient. The non-linearity could cause several degrees of error over the circuit's 0°C-400°C operating range. The bridges output is fed to instrumentation amplifier A3, which provides differential gain while simultaneously supplying non-linearity

![Figure 1. Linearized Platinum RTD Bridge. Feedback to Bridge from A3 Linearizes the Circuit.](image-url)
correction. The correction is implemented by feeding a portion of A3's output back to A1's input via the 1 kΩ-250 kΩ divider. This causes the current supplied to Rpto slightly shift with its operating point, compensating sensor non-linearity to within ±0.05°C. A1B, providing additional scaled gain, furnishes the circuit output.

To calibrate this circuit, substitute a precision decade box (e.g., General Radio 1432k) for Rp. Set the box to the 0°C value (100.00Ω) and adjust the zero trim for a 0.00V output. Next, set the decade box for a 140°C output (154.26Ω) and adjust the gain trim for a 3.500V output reading. Finally, set the box to 249.0Ω (400.00°C) and trim the linearity adjustment for a 10.00V output. Repeat this sequence until all three points are fixed. Total error over the entire range will be within ±0.05°C. The resistance values given are for a nominal 100.00Ω (0°C) sensor. Sensors deviating from this nominal value can be used by factoring in the deviation from 100.00Ω. This deviation, which is manufacturer specified for each individual sensor, is an offset term due to winding tolerances during fabrication of the RTD. The gain slope of the platinum is primarily fixed by the purity of the material and has a very small error term.

The previous example relies on analog techniques to achieve a precise, linear output from the platinum RTD bridge. Figure 2 uses digital corrections to obtain similar results. A processor is used to correct residual RTD non-linearities. The bridges inherent non-linear output is also accommodated by the processor.

The LT1027 drives the bridge with 5V. The bridge differential output is extracted by instrumentation amplifier A1. A1's output, via gain scaling stage A2, is fed to the LTC1290 12-bit A-D. The LTC1290's raw output codes reflect the bridges non-linear output versus temperature. The processor corrects the A-D output and presents linearized, calibrated data out. RTD and resistor tolerances mandate zero and full scale trims, but no linearity correction is necessary. A2's analog output is available for feedback control applications. The complete software code for the 68HC05 processor, developed by Guy M. Hoover, appears in Application Note 43.

For literature on our Amplifiers and Data Converters, call (800) 637-5545. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 456
One coax cable carries video and power

Jeff Kirsten and Charlie Allen
Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA

In Fig 1’s video system, a single coaxial cable carries power to a remote location, selects one of eight video channels, and returns the selected signal. The system can choose one of several remote surveillance-camera signals, for example, and can display the picture on a monitor near the interface box.

The interface box (Fig 2) encodes a desired channel with three bits via the switch settings of $S_1$ through $S_3$. You can modify the circuit to read an applied digital input.

Figure 1—This 1-cable system carries composite video (NTSC, PAL, or SECAM), power, and channel-select signals.

Figure 2—The interface end of Fig 1’s circuit delivers 10V down the cable, pulses the supply voltage to transmit channel-change commands, and buffers the received video signal.
input. Momentary depression of the send button triggers down-counter IC₁ and gate oscillator IC₂ₐ, which respond by initiating a channel-selection burst.

Supply current flows from the interface box to the remote multiplexer box through Q₁, which is normally on and saturated; R₁; and the coax center conductor. R₁ also terminates the coax via C₁. When Q₁ turns off momentarily, forward bias across D₁ and D₂ develops a negative 1.2V channel-select pulse. This 1.2V drop in supply voltage doesn’t affect the remote multiplexer’s video output. Consequently, the video monitor’s display doesn’t flip during channel changes, provided the channel signals have synchronous timing.

The multiplexer box (Fig 3) consists of an 8-channel multiplexer (IC₁) and an amplifier (IC₂). C₁ couples the multiplexer’s baseband video output to the cable, and L₁ decouples the video from dc power arriving on the same line. The power, approximately 30 mA at 10V, drives all circuitry in the multiplexer box.

Channel-select input signals generated at the interface box—1 pulse for channel 0, 8 pulses for channel 7—pulse the circuit in Fig 3’s 10V supply to 8.8V and back at a 10-Hz rate. Q₁ and its associated components convert these pulses to 5V-logic levels that clock the 4-bit counter, IC₂. The counter in turn selects the desired multiplexer channel. The first pulse of a burst selects channel 0. Subsequent pulses that arrive before discharge of the timeout network R₂ and C₂ each advance IC₂ by one count. Thus, channel 0 appears almost instantly, and channel 7, when selected, appears near the end of a 0.8-sec burst.

The short time constant associated with coupling video to the cable—C₁ and R₁ in the interface box in Fig 3, R₁ in the interface box in Fig 2—enables you

---

*Fig 3—The multiplexer circuit in Fig 1 receives power and control signals over the coaxial cable while driving the cable with the currently selected video signal.*
rugged plug-in amplifiers

0.5 to 1000 MHz from $13.95
(10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package...that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 1000MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, and power output as high as +15dBm.

Prices start at only $13.95, including screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

The new MAN-amplifiers series...another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQ. RANGE (MHz)</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>GAIN dB</th>
<th>MAX OUT/PWR+ dBm</th>
<th>NF dB</th>
<th>DC PWR 12V</th>
<th>PRICE $ ea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5-500</td>
<td>MAN-1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5-1000</td>
<td>MAN-2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5-500</td>
<td>MAN-1LN</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-500</td>
<td>MAN-1HLN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5-12</td>
<td>MAN-1AD</td>
<td>5.500</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Midband 1kHz, f to f/3
‡Peak Gain Compression
|Max input power (no damage) +15dBm, VSWR in/out 1.1:1 max. |
*Active Directivity (difference between reverse and forward gain) 30 dB typ.

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0033 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 99
DESIGN IDEAS

to select any channel in less than one second. But it also allows the composite video's synch-pulse baseline to shift with picture content. To counter this shift and its effect on the monitor's video synchronization, peak detector IC\textsubscript{DA} drives DMOS FET Q\textsubscript{2}, which applies dc restoration ahead of the video buffer IC\textsubscript{3B} (Fig 2). During each negative sync pulse, Q\textsubscript{2} turns on just long enough to clamp the pulse tip at 0V. (EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #938)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

µP controls negative-voltage converter

Dan Kuechle
Network Systems Corp, Minneapolis, MN

The dc/dc converter in Fig 1 produces a variable negative voltage using no coil or transformer. The circuit was designed to drive the contrast pin on an LCD display in a system without a negative supply. The LCD display needs a few microamps of negative voltage and has to be user-adjustable.

A 74F374 octal 3-state flip-flop register generates a square wave that the circuit ac-couples to the rectifier diodes and to the load. By controlling the number of zeros written into the flip-flop, the processor can control how many flip-flops are actively driving the load, and thus, how high the output voltage will be. The figure includes a table of approximate input words and output voltages. (EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #939)

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749

![Fig 1-The processor's data bus controls the state of eight flip-flops that ultimately control the level of this negative voltage converter's V\textsubscript{OUT}.](image-url)
Dialight LED bi- and tri-level CBI (Circuit Board Indicator) skyscrapers save valuable real estate. Ideally suited as logic status, circuit board and polarity indicators as well as panel illuminators, the Manhattan Series can satisfy your most demanding design requirements. Offered in two sizes—T-1 (3 mm) and T1¼ (5 mm bi-level only) in a wide variety of LEDs (diffused, non-diffused, super-bright, super-efficient, integral resistor), they can be ordered in standard and custom combinations of red, yellow and green. Operating temperatures range from -55°C to +100°C. Manhattan CBIs have specially designed standoffs to facilitate board cleaning and washing. The housing materials meet UL94V-0 flammability rating.

Because we pay strict attention to lead tolerance and alignment specs of automatic insertion equipment, Dialight’s packaging has become the standard by which others are measured. The Manhattan CBI Series is available from stock through our wide network of distributors.

For more information contact: Dialight Corporation, 1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, New Jersey, 08736; Tel.: (908) 528-8932; Fax: (908) 223-8788.
Looking
We m
Here's How To Develop Analog/Digital ASICs In Less Time, For Less Money.

Now, for an absolutely tiny price, you can partition complex mixed mode ASICs and separately design and verify the critical segments through fabrication. Cost of fab will no longer stop you from a divide and conquer methodology. Use Tiny Chips and go a step at a time. Tiny Chips, available on Foresight multi-project wafer runs, reduce NRE costs and help you move confidently from prototypes into production.

Twelve packaged parts are available at a cost of just $1,500. And Foresight runs are regularly scheduled, so development can be pipelined; some segments can be in design, some in fab, while others in test and debug... all at the same time.

Foresight runs support larger die sizes for characterization of completed designs prior to production.

As you might expect from the only foundry to guarantee quick turnaround, Tiny Chips are available in a mere 20–25 working days from CMOS runs supporting:

- 1.2, 1.5 and 2.0 micron feature sizes
- 2.0 micron buried channel CCDs
- A 40 pin Tiny Chip pad frame supplied by Orbit
- The DoD 2/1.2 micron CMOSN standard cell library with RAM and ROM generators

Getting started is easy as getting design rules and process information in our newly published Foresight User Manual.

If you are trying to build complex ASICs, without building up time and cost, Orbit's new Tiny Chip service may be the biggest news yet. To get more information in a hurry, contact Technical Marketing, Orbit Semiconductor, 1230 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA. Or call (408) 744-1800 or (800) 331-4617. In CA (800) 647-0222. FAX (408) 747-1263.

A subsidiary of Orbit Instrument Corporation.

What others promise, we guarantee.
NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

Portable 500-Hz Oscillographic Recorder
- Can have two or four channels
- Accepts plug-in signal conditioners

The Easygraf is a 22-lb portable oscillographic recorder with 500-Hz frequency response. It accepts plug-in signal conditioners and uses fixed thermal elements to print one, two, or four analog traces; the chart grid; event markers; and alphanumeric annotation on 4-in.-wide, fanfolded paper. Resolution is 200 dpi. The analog traces can appear superimposed or side by side. The recorder samples each channel 5000 times/sec. Chart speed is variable from 0.01 to 100 mm/sec. The basic unit accommodates two plug-in signal conditioners from a new family called the 6600 series. Four-channel operation requires a companion case to hold the third and fourth conditioners. $3995; signal conditioners from $315.

Gould Inc, 8333 Rockside Rd, Valley View, OH 44125. Phone (216) 328-7264. FAX (216) 328-7400. Circle No. 351

Factory Data-Collection Terminal
- You can connect 160 terminals on an RS-485 loop
- Includes 64k bytes of nonvolatile memory

The MEC-51 preprogrammed factory-data terminal automatically collects and processes data from production machinery; receives information that machine operators enter on its sealed hexadecimal keypad; displays data on an 8-digit LED display; and transmits data on a 2-wire RS-485 loop. As many as 160 terminals connect on a single 2-wire loop. The unit’s inputs are optically isolated. The µP that controls the terminal has 64k bytes of nonvolatile RAM. Lotus Development Corp’s 1-2-3/Factory software helps you create reports from the data collected by the terminal. $895.

Manufacturing Technology, 578 Post Rd E, Suite 621, Westport, CT 06880. Phone (203) 454-8730. Circle No. 352

RS-232C Tester
- Performs eight functions
- Weighs 2.6 lb; uses three 9V batteries

The DataTool 5500 is a 2.6-lb unit that receives power from three 9V batteries. It performs the following functions on RS-232C signals: data monitoring, bit error-rate testing, data trapping, device exercising,
and device simulation. It also operates as a breakout box, a pulse-level voltmeter, and a cable tester; it detects power dropouts during error-rate tests. The unit configures itself automatically to match the characteristics of the monitored data stream. You can download test setups and error messages to the tester; it stores this information in nonvolatile memory. It simultaneously analyzes the received and transmitted data streams and prints test data during tests. $1295.

Datacom Technologies Inc, 11001 31st Pl W, Everett, WA 98024. Phone (206) 355-0590. FAX (206) 353-9252. Circle No. 353

Multichannel Filter/Amplifier

- Can have 64 channels
- Plug-ins let you program their gain and filter response

The 9064 is a multichannel filter/amplifier. You can mount the 7-in.-high chassis in an EIA rack. The chassis, which accepts 16 plug-in cards, includes a power supply, a fan, a digital controller with battery-backed memory, a common bus for monitoring individual channels, and RS-232C and IEEE-488 ports. Plug-in cards contain two or four channels. The channels can be filters with fixed or programmable response and amplifiers with fixed or programmable gain. Lowpass filters can have 8-pole, Bessel, Butterworth, elliptic, or constant-delay response. Highpass filters can have 8-pole elliptic or Butterworth response. Programmable and fixed corner frequencies range from 1 Hz to 51.2 kHz ±2%. Unit-to-unit amplitude response tracks to ±0.05 dB; phase to 0.5°. Chassis, $4000; cards from $400. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.


illumination breakthrough in decades.

source for LCD backlighting, panel illumination, membrane switch and graphics backlighting, to name a few applications.

Greater design flexibility and cost-efficiency.

Aurora's spectacular life/brightness advantages, as shown in the chart, offer the designer more opportunities than ever before. Combining these benefits with our advanced fabrication techniques, we can produce solid-state, flexible Aurora lamps in almost any size and shape, even complex forms with multiple holes and cutouts. With no glass bulbs or fragile filaments to break, lamp maintenance is minimal with few, if any, replacement costs. And able to withstand shock and vibration as well as temperature and humidity extremes without catastrophic failure, lamp life is phenomenal. In fact, with three times the life of any other EL, Aurora lamps can be expected to last the life of the products in which they are used.

Get the most from the Aurora breakthrough with our performance matched EL systems.

By creating perfectly matched combinations of LLS dc-to-ac inverters and Aurora lamps, our engineers can design an EL system to precisely meet your lighting requirements. With our broad product range, and over 20 years of EL experience, we welcome your questions, especially challenging ones concerning unique applications. Call or Fax the LLS Marketing Department.

CIRCLE NO. 21
If You’re Looking Turnaround, Head
For Fast Gate Array Straight For Toshiba.

Engineering samples in just 8 working days: How's that for a time-saving shortcut? Now you can tap into Toshiba's advanced CMOS process and enormous ASIC manufacturing capacity and also get one of the most aggressive turnaround times in the business.

We've geared up our Sunnyvale, CA fab facility to provide accelerated response for both engineering samples and production volumes of high performance gate arrays.

Give us 8 working days and we'll support your aggressive development schedules for up to 68,000 raw gates in high speed, 1.0 micron gate array.

Or we will make larger designs of up to 172,000 raw gates in 15 working days.

We can get your project off to a rolling start with the Toshiba Design Environment. It covers the full CAD spectrum and is compatible with the major EWS including AIDA, Cadence, Dazix, HILO, HP, IKOS, Mentor, Synopsys, VALID, Verilog and Viewlogic.*

No one knows more than Toshiba when it comes to high volume production of high performance ICs. That's why it makes sense to head for our gate array expressway.

There's no faster route to success.

For technical literature, call 1-800-888-0848, ext. 517

Sales Offices:
- Deerfield, IL 708-945-1500
- Burlington, MA 617-272-4352
- Sunnyvale, CA 408-737-9844
- Boston, MA 781-654-0390
- Richardson, TX 214-480-0470
- Norcross, GA 404-368-0203
- Portland, OR 503-629-0818

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

Now supporting Synopsys, Verilog, SCAN and "JTAG"

*EWS: Cadence, Dazix, HILO, HP, IKOS, Mentor, Synopsys, VALID, Verilog and Viewlogic may be registered trademarks by others.

© 1990 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 74
NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

Optical Character Reader
- Recognizes typeset fonts and bar codes
- Reads text from typewriters and dot-matrix printers
The Datasweep 2 handheld optical character reader reads font sizes having from 6 to 20 points. It contains a database of common office fonts and special fonts such as OCR-A, OCR-B, and E13B. An option lets the unit read bar codes. The reader operates with IBM PCs or 100% compatible computers, running DOS 3.0 or higher and having a minimum of 256k bytes of memory. The software requires approximately 35k bytes of memory. The unit requires a full-sized expansion slot and can read from 25 to 30 cps. It can read data that is underlined or located within boxes with an accuracy >99.9%. Print quality the unit reads ranges from typewriter or laser-printer quality to dot-matrix draft mode. An RS-232C port is part of the unit. $1795.

Soricon Corp, 4725 Walnut St, Boulder, CO 80306. Phone (303) 440-2800. FAX (303) 442-2438. Circle No. 367

SURVIVAL OF THE FASTEST

Cheetah makes your AT fit for the DSP jungle

At 49.5 MFLOPS (285 MOPS, total), Atlanta Signal Processors' Cheetah™ is one of the fastest cats around. The new DSP add-in board is based on Motorola's DSP96002—the first floating point digital signal processor to use IEEE 754 Standard SP (32-bit) and SEP (44-bit) arithmetic.

In addition to the DSP96002, the Cheetah board houses two Motorola DSP56001 fixed point processors and up to two Mbytes of zero-wait state static RAM. A large family of special-purpose daughter boards is available to take advantage of Cheetah's flexible I/O and memory architecture.

The ASPI board is a versatile tool for developing DSP9602-based systems, including speech coding, color video, stereo sound, three-dimensional graphics and other multimedia applications.

Among the more useful daughter boards are an A/D-D/A data acquisition system, 64-Mbyte memory expansion board and a multiprocessor interface.

And you don't need to be a fat cat to own a fast cat. Cheetah can turn your AT into a supercomputer for a very modest investment. For detailed specifications and prices, contact

770 Spring Street • Atlanta, GA 30308 USA • 404/892-7265 • FAX: 404/892-2512

CIRCLE NO. 22

DSP Board
- Uses 50-MHz DSP32C chip for the STD bus
- Comes with either 64k or 256k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM
The MCM-DSP32C DSP board for the STD bus features a 50-MHz AT&T DSP32C DSP chip that delivers 25M flops. It contains either 64k or 256k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM that has a 32-bit-wide data path. Benchmarks include executing a 1024-point complex FFT in 3.3 msec; multiplying a $4 \times 4$ matrix in 6.16 usec; and calculating a complex adaptive FIR filter having 80 nsec/tap. The host can transfer data to the board as fast as 3.5M bytes/sec using programmed I/O transfers. Data transfer is independent of the
OrCAD has introduced the greatest product upgrade in its history. Memory limits, design restrictions, even boundaries between products are all disappearing.

For years, OrCAD's competitors have been playing a game of catch-up. With the introduction of Release IV, the race is over. No one will match our price/performance ratio on these features:

- Schematic Parts Library has been increased to over 20,000 unique library parts
- Digital Simulation process has been speeded up by an order of magnitude
- Printed Circuit Board Layout package offers autoplacement and autorouting at no extra charge
- Expanded memory capabilities

Best of all, OrCAD introduces ESP

ESP is a graphical environment designed specifically for the electronic designer. Software tools appropriate for different stages in the design process are now linked together to form a seamless flow of information. This easy-to-use framework relieves the designer of time consuming tasks and the inconvenience of moving from one tool set to another. You can now spend more time productively designing.

For more information...

You need to know more about Release IV and all of the benefits OrCAD has to offer. Call the telephone number below and we’ll send you a free demonstration disk.

For more information, call (503) 690-9881

or write to OrCAD Sales Department, 3175 N.W. Aloclek Drive, Hillsboro, Oregon, 97124
DSP's execution of a program. The DSP board can perform 8- or 16-bit data transfers on the STD bus. You have the option of adding a daughter board to provide serial I/O, a Codec, a 16-bit ADC, or prototyping space. $1495.

Winsystems Inc, 715 Stadium Dr, Suite 100, Arlington, TX 76011. Phone (817) 274-7553. FAX (817) 548-1358. Circle No. 368

Multibus II Adapter
- Drives 32-bit devices using the HSD protocol
- Has data-transfer rate >3.5 M bytes/sec

The MBHSD adapter board for the Multibus II provides a bidirectional link to a 32-bit external device using the Gould/Encore HSD protocol. It can also connect the Multibus II system to a Gould/Encore HSD board or another MBHSD. The data-transfer rate is >3.5 M bytes/sec. During data transfers, the board can reformat the words by byte swapping, word swapping, or word and byte swapping. The 6U board supports data transfers via the LBX bus or PSB interface. All features are software selectable. Board, documentation, and 20-ft ribbon cables, $4750.

Applied Data Sciences Inc, Box 814209, Dallas, TX 75381. Phone (214) 243-0113. FAX (214) 243-0217. Circle No. 369

Memory Cards
- Available in full- and half-card formats
- Feature EEPROM or EPROM to transport data

The Courier, a line of portable memory cards, features a selection of read/write EEPROM and one-time-programmable EPROM memories. The densities range from 256k to 1024k bits. Operating as in-circuit memory, the cards provide random access to data as fast as 300
Our FB Series military solid-state relay features high speed and low off-state leakage.

Here's what you get:
- Availability to pending DESC drawing 89116 with screening to “W” and “Y” levels of MIL-R-28750.
- High-voltage output
- Very-low leakage current (200 nA)
- DC or bi-directional power FET output (see wiring diagrams)
- Ideal for ATE applications
- Optical isolation
- Fast switching speed
- Adjustable turn-on times
- Low profile 6-pin mini-DIP
- Cost efficiency

Review the electrical characteristics below and call us for immediate application assistance:

**INPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Input Current ($I_{IN}$)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Current (Guaranteed On)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Current (Guaranteed Off)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage Drop at ($I_{IN}$) = 25mA</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>VDC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>FB00CD</th>
<th>FB00FC</th>
<th>FB00KB</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bidirectional Load Current ($I_{LOAD}$)</td>
<td>±1.0</td>
<td>±0.50</td>
<td>±0.25</td>
<td>AOC/AUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Load Current ($I_{LOAD}$)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>AOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidirectional Load Voltage ($V_{LOAD}$)</td>
<td>±80</td>
<td>±180</td>
<td>±350</td>
<td>VDC/VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Load Voltage ($V_{LOAD}$)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON-Resistance ($R_{ON}$) at ($I_{LOAD}$) max.</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn-On Time ($T_{ON}$)</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn-Off Time ($T_{OFF}$)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. A series resistor is required to limit continuous input current to 50mA (peak current can be higher).
2. Rated input current is 25mA for all tests.
3. Loads may be connected to any output terminal.
4. ON resistance shown is for the bidirectional configuration. The DC ON resistance is ¼ of these values.

**OUTPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return (-55° to +105° unless otherwise noted)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB00CD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB00FC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB00KB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- For immediate application assistance call 1-800-284-7007 or FAX us at 213-779-9161.
- Teledyne Solid State, 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250.

EDN March 14, 1991  
CIRCLE NO. 95  
151
No matter what application you're using, no matter what monitor you're viewing it on, the CH5500 video color printer can produce a hard copy. It supports over 350 video sources—more than any other printer.

Moreover, since the CH5500 doesn't use software, it captures your image fast—so you can get back to work. And it offers outstanding 300 dpi quality in both A and B sizes.

To find out more, give us a call at 1-800-873-4561, Dept. SI-C4.

After all, we pioneered video color printing. And we still do it best. Anybody can see that.
nsec. The cards are well suited for use in compact systems where they serve as an alternative to disk or tape drives. Both full- and half-card formats are available. The cards attach to the host system via a 38-pin connector. The contacts are gold plated and have a rating of 10,000 insertion-removal cycles. The non-volatile memories retain data for a minimum of 10 years; they require a 5V supply. Three EPROM cards have the following data formats: 32k x 8 bits, 64k x 8 bits, and 128k x 8 bits. An EEPROM card has a 32k x 8-bit format. $18 to $130.

Datakey Inc, 407 W Travelers Trail, Burnsville, MN 55337. Phone (612) 890-6850. Circle No. 370

Single-Board Computer

- Uses an 80386-SX for the G-64/96 bus
- IBM PC/AT compatible

The GESMPU-38 single-board computer for the G-64/96 bus comes on a 100 x 160-mm Eurocard. It uses an 80386-SX µP and 80387-SX coprocessor, running at either 16 or 20 MHz. The board is IBM PC/AT compatible and comes with 1M, 2M, 4M, or 8M bytes of dynamic RAM arranged in one, two, or four banks. The board has hardware support for the LIM EMS 4.0 extended memory standard as well as ROMBIOS and VideoBIOS. Other features include a page-address register, a timer, an interrupt controller, port B logic, a real-time clock calendar with 114 bytes of battery-backed CMOS RAM, a DMA controller, and a PC/AT-compatible keyboard controller. Two serial ports, a bidirectional parallel-printer port (LPT1), a 37C65B floppy-disk controller, and an IDE hard-disk port also come with the board. $2195 with 1M byte of RAM.

Gespac Inc, 50 W Hoover Ave, Mesa, AZ 85210. Phone (602) 962-5559. Circle No. 371

Programmable Anti-Alias Filters for Critical A/D Prefiltering

848P8E Series are Elliptic lowpass filters providing extremely sharp roll-off for A/D prefiltering.

Features:
- 8 pole, 6 zero elliptic lowpass filters
- Digitally programmable corner frequency
- Shape factor of 1.77 at 80db
- 8 bit (256:1) tuning ratio
- Internally latched control lines to store frequency selection data
- Ideal for single or multi-channel applications
- Plug in, ready to use, fully finished filter modules
- Five frequency ranges to 51.2kHz

Other Filter Products Available:
- Linear phase • Programmable
- Fixed frequency • Instrumentation
- Custom designs

For more information about how Frequency Devices can meet your most critical filtering requirements, call our applications engineers at (508) 374-0761.

FREQUENCY DEVICES
25 Locust Street
Haverhill, MA 01830
(508) 374-0761

CIRCLE NO. 25
NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CAE Routing Tool
• Automatic and interactive routing
• Postscript and HP Laserjet outputs

Version 2.0 of Pads-2000 includes many features that, according to the manufacturer, are superior to those in more expensive workstation-based CAE systems. A major enhancement is T-Routing, the ability to route from any track within a net to any other pin, via, or track segment within the same net. You can start from or tie into a track using a “T” without having to finish at a component pin. If you “T” into another track and your operation results in an excessive track length on your board, the T-Routing feature automatically cleans up and removes the excess track. The feature also works in interactive mode. The tool allows micro vias in addition to existing through vias and blind/buried vias. Text and graphics symbols can rotate 360° in 0.1° increments. $5995.

CAD Software Inc, 119 Russell St, Suite 6, Littleton, MA 01460. Phone (508) 486-9521. FAX (508) 486-8217. Circle No. 372

Software Tool For Machine-Level Coding
• An alternative to using an assembler
• Prompts for inputs and checks for syntax errors

M-Code Personal, a software tool that runs on PCs, lets engineers, technicians, and scientists who write small programs control hardware or a process. An alternative to assembly language, it gives access to machine-level hardware features and doesn’t force you to learn the details of a programming language. In fact, rather than removing the software designer from the hardware as languages try to do, M-Code takes you to the hardware and helps automate coding for it. Interactive prompts and syntax checking help you create code; no edit/assemble/link sequence is necessary. You simply create your code, save it to disk, rename it as a COM file, and run it. As an alternative, you can develop code for PROM-based remote target systems. The tool allows programs as large as 64k bytes and comes with a small library of routines. An optional source-code package includes...
... Of Electronic Design

You asked for an integrated set of CAE/CAD design tools which could deliver every aspect of your engineering design needs—at an affordable price. CAD Software offers the highest performing design system for your PC. Schematic capture, logic simulation, printed circuit board design, auto-routing, thermal analysis, and computer aided manufacturing are all within the PADS Design system.

Your design begins with PADS-Logic, the only PC-based schematic capture system which has a true multi-sheet database for quick and accurate design capture and data transfer to your PCB design. PADS-Logic has a large circuit capacity of over 1,000 equivalent IC's per design, a Hierarchical design ability with an unlimited number of levels, superb analog design capability, forward and backward annotation, a Part Editor and Graphical Library browsing.

PADS-PCB sets the standard for affordable high performance PCB design. A one mil database, 30 layers, automatic design rules checking, SMD ability, excellent interactive routing, and a set of ECO routines which ensure fast accurate changes, are just some of the features which have made PADS-PCB the #1 selling PC based PCB design system.

PADS-2000, the star that outshines any other PC-Based PCB design system, can handle even the most complex designs, including double sided SMD's, mixed technology boards, high speed designs, and layouts exceeding 2000 IC's. System features include a 1 micron database, design capacity of over 11,000 parts/32,000 connections, intelligent T-Routing, 0.125 parts/pads rotation, curved trace routing, intelligent copper pour, on-line and batch design rules checking, digital, analog and high speed/critical circuit auto-routers are included in PADS-2000.

Our extensive line of auto-routers work around the clock so you don't have to. The PADS-SuperRouter rips-up and reroutes the connections to 100% completion. PADS-Push n' Shove interactive auto-router is superb for analog and critical circuitry.

Call CAD Software today for your local Authorized Reseller, or for a no-cost Evaluation Package, and experience the world of electronic engineering design:

CAD Software, Inc.

(800) 255-7814, Inside MA, (508) 486-8929
119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460
CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

routines for keyboard, display, and ASCII conversion. M-Code Personal, $99.95; source-code package, $29.95.

DOSystems Inc, Box 4601, Carmel, CA 93921. Phone (408) 625-9016. Circle No. 373

Thermal-Analysis
Power-Supply Package
- Performs thermal analysis during design phase
- Used for transformers, capacitors, and resistors

CAE software tool Betasoft-R runs on a PC and performs thermal analyses of power supplies in the design stage. It takes into account various transformers, capacitors, and resistors in addition to the microelectronics of a supply. The power supply can be at any elevation, under natural or forced-air cooling, and with various heat sinks or heat-spread planes attached. The software can model 3-D flow and thermal fields and can interface with CAE products from Mentor, Valid, P-CAD, AutoCAD, OrCAD, RPP, and Relex. The tool runs on DOS-based PCs that have 640k bytes of memory and an EGA display. $1995.

Dynamic Soft Analysis Inc, 213 Guyasuta Rd, Pittsburgh, PA 15215. Phone (412) 781-3016. FAX (412) 781-3098. Circle No. 374

Software On CD-ROM
- Replaces magnetic tape and printed documentation
- Allows keyword search of documentation

Two types of software are now available on CD-ROM for users of the HP 9000 Series 300 and the HP Apollo 9000 Series 400 workstation families. One, HP Laser-release/UX distributes operating-system and subsystem software, application software, and software updates on CD-ROM disks. The other, Software Store for HP, contains information about third-party applications software, including promotions, demonstrations, on-line documentation, company information, and ordering information. Updates to HP Laser-release/UX go to users monthly on CD-ROM disks; updates to Software Store for HP are quarterly. Software provided with HP Laser-release/UX includes the HP-
Series PK High Voltage Power Supplies Check Out Best!

- 4 and 8 kW models from 3 to 500 kV
- 4 kW (to 75 kV), 10.5" high and < 70 lbs.
- 12 and 15 kW models available
- Low stored energy
- Air insulated for light weight, enhanced serviceability
- Regulation better than 0.1%
- Ripple better than 0.1%
- Efficiency better than 85%
- Fixed switching frequency due to pulse width modulated design

- Full range of Remote and Local controls
- 3-1/2 digit LCD displays for output voltage and current
- 10-segment bar graph output trend indicators
- Full "control" status annunciators
- Operates in either voltage or current regulated mode
- Current trip feature standard... customer selectable
- Intelligent, latching safety interlocks

- "External trip" input, customer-defined use
- Full protection for overloads, short circuit, and arcing conditions
- 3-year standard warranty
- Local factory sales and service on three continents!

Ask for our new Series PK brochure with full information. Or, better yet, give us a call with your next high voltage application. We'll provide responsive, knowledgeable assistance. And we'll deliver, on time, with superior performance, value, and reliability.

Glassman... The innovators in high voltage technology

---

GLASSMAN U.S.A.
Glassman High Voltage, Inc.
P.O. Box 551
Route 22 East
Salem Industrial Park
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
U.S.A.
Telephone: (908) 534-9007
TWX: 710 480-2839
FAX: (908) 534-5672

GLASSMAN EUROPE
Glassman Europe Limited
Studio 4
Intex 2
Wade Road
Basingstoke
Hampshire RG240NE
England
Telephone: (0256) 810808
FAX: (0256) 810815

GLASSMAN JAPAN
Glassman Japan High Voltage Limited
Taira Building
1-17, Taira 1-chome
Miyamae-ku, Kawasaki 216
Japan
Telephone: (044) 877-4546
FAX: (044) 877-3954

CIRCLE NO. 80
World Class Ferrite Core Manufacturers. At Your Fingertips.

To get the best in ferrite quality and service, you have to know the right buttons to push. 1-800-345-4082. That's your direct line to DEXTER, your One Stop Shopping Center for your every ferrite need. From world class manufacturers such as SIEMENS, MAGNETICS, FAIR-RITE, HITACHI, MMG/KRYSTINEL. From standard stock items, ready for 24-hour delivery, to the most intricate custom designs utilizing DEXTER's extensive value-added services, like precision fabrication, E-core and pot-core gapping and testing, and more. Call Toll Free 1-800-345-4082 for Free Catalog and Nearest DEXTER Location.

MAGNETIC MATERIALS DIVISION

Call Toll Free 1-800-345-4082 for Free Catalog and Nearest DEXTER Location.

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • TOLEDO/DETROIT • ENGLAND • WEST GERMANY

WHEN IT COMES TO HIGH ACCURACY CRYSTAL UNITS, ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.

RALTRON manufactures one of the industry's most complete lines of high quality crystal units. Call us for all your crystal needs from microprocessor to AT strip to tuning fork to high accuracy. Or call us for our 28 page catalogue.

HIGH ACCURACY CRYSTAL UNITS
• Frequency Range: 1.0 MHz-360 MHz
• Mode of Oscillation: Fundamental to 9th O.T.
• Frequency Tolerance: @ 25°C: ±2.5 ppm to ±100 ppm
• Frequency Stability: ±50 ppm (−55°C to +105°C)

SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNITS
HC-45/U SMD, TT SMD, HC-48S SMD
• Frequency Range: 3.5 MHz-360 MHz
• Mode of Oscillation: Fundamental to 9th O.T.
• Frequency Tolerance: @ 25°C: ±2.5 ppm to ±100 ppm
• Frequency Stability: ±50 ppm (−55°C to +105°C)

The Products. The Prices. The People. Only RALTRON has it all.

RALTRON ELECTRONICS CORP.
2315 NW 107th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33172
FAX (305) 594-3973 TELEX 44408 RAL SENGU
(305) 593-6033

CAE & SOFTWARE

UX 8.0 operating system, select HP application software, the OSF/Motif graphical user interface, and subsystem modules that include compilers, network software, and graphics software. A full-text-retrieval software package based on OSF/Motif allows users to search the software's documentation for keywords. With Software Store for HP, users can choose a point-and-click procedure to review a variety of applications software. A printed buyers' guide also comes with each CD-ROM disk. The supplier also sells CD-ROM hardware for all of its systems running HP-UX. HP Laser-release/UX, from $495; Software Store for HP is free.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 375

Line- And Bus-Design Software
• For high-bit-rate data transmission on strip lines
• Calculates transmission-line matrices

K G Line Design, a CAE program, performs design calculations for low-crosstalk, high-bit-rate data transmission on multiwire lines and buses. The program calculates the impedance-matching (no crosstalk, no reflection) network elements from the line's geometry; it also calculates the crosstalk due to mismatch for any termination network as well as the crosstalk that develops as a pulse propagates along the line. It can also calculate the gains for an unscrambler-decoder (to "undo" the crosstalk) if it appears to be the best solution. The software runs on IBM PCs and compatible computers. Regular 45-wire version, $475; demo 3-wire version, $5.


Circle No. 376
Here's where the barricades start to come down in the mixed signal revolution.

With the revolution in mixed signal technology, digital designers now need to know about analog. And the analog guys can no longer turn their backs on digital.

Mixed signal technology is the only way to smash the barriers to higher levels of system integration, better performance, and faster time to market. And it accomplishes these difficult tasks by combining both signals on a single chip.

Which is why designers from both camps should attend our Mixed Signal Design Seminar. A comprehensive full-day tutorial that covers everything from digital signal processing and sampled data systems to sigma delta converters, techniques for building a better board, and much more.

The mixed signal revolution has started, so make sure nothing stops you from attending this seminar. To reserve your space, return the coupon. For more information or to charge your ticket, call (617) 937-1430 or (800) 262-5643.

The Mixed Signal Design Seminar from Analog Devices.

I want to be part of the revolution, so don’t start the Mixed Signal Design Seminar without me.

Name: ________________________________
Title: ________________________________
Company: ________________________________
Address: ________________________________
City: __________________ State: ______ Zip: ______
I’d like to attend in the following City: __________________ State: ______ Date: ______

Please include a check for $20 payable to: Analog Devices. Return to: Analog Devices, Mixed Signal Design Seminar, 181 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887.

For more information, or to charge your ticket, call (617) 937-1430 or (800) 262-5643.
Flexible Connectors
- Available with carbon or carbon-silver traces
- Designed for pc-board applications

J-Type flexible connectors are designed for board-to-LCD or board-to-board applications. The line consists of units with carbon (JC Type) or carbon-silver (JS Type) traces screened to a polyester substrate. An anisotropic conductive thermoplastic is then applied over either the bonding-interface surface or the entire surface. The polyester material is typically 0.025 mm thick, but other thicknesses are available. JS-Type devices have a trace pitch as small as 0.3 mm using 0.15-mm trace widths. JC units have a minimum pitch of 0.5 mm and use trace widths of 0.25 mm. JC connector measuring 30 x 49 mm with 27 traces on 1-mm centers, $0.10 (1000).

Shin-Etsu Polymer America, 34135 7th St, Union City, CA 94587. Phone (415) 475-9000. FAX (415) 475-0613. Circle No. 361

Optical Encoder
- Housed in a 2-in.-diameter package
- Has a fully sealed design

The H20 rugged industrial optical encoder is housed in a 2-in.-diameter package. It features an 80-lb load bearing, and an aluminum housing that is fully sealed against oil and water splash. An unbreakable code disk provides as many as 600 cycles/turn (2400 counts/turn) on two quadrature channels. Zero index is also available. The unit operates from a supply of 5 to 24V and employs a single LED source. Hollow- and through-shaft versions are also available. Additional options include tethered mounting arrangements, sealed cable or environmental connectors, and a variety of mounting configurations. $100 (OEM qty).

BEI Motion Systems Co, Industrial Encoder Div, 7290 Hollister Ave, Goleta, CA 93117. Phone (800) 350-2727; in CA, (805) 968-0782. FAX (805) 968-3154. Circle No. 362

Miniature Keyswitches
- Designed for logic-level switching applications
- Measure only 7 mm square

CDS710 and CDS720 Series miniature keyswitches measure only 9 and 7 mm square, respectively. Both lines are designed for analog or digital logic-level switching and are TTL and MOS compatible. The snap-dome construction provides a positive tactile feedback and an audible response. The switches will handle loads of 1 to 20V dc. Terminations on the 710 are designed for pc-board mounting on a 0.1-in. grid.

CRL Components Inc, Highway 20 West, Fort Dodge, IA 50501. Phone (515) 573-1300. FAX (515) 573-1342. Circle No. 363

DC/DC Converters
- Feature a wide input range
- Develop a 30W output

SIW dc/dc converters accept inputs of 9 to 36V and 20 to 72V and develop single, dual, or triple outputs of 5 to 48V in 15 or 30W versions. Standard converter features include an LC-network input filter, 6-sided shielding, overtemperature shutdown, protection against input voltage surges, short-circuit protection via current limiting, and intrinsic reverse-polarity protection. Typical converter efficiency measures 85%. The units are housed in a 3 × 2.56 × 0.84-in. case which features an industry-standard pinout configuration. $100 (25).

Wall Industries Inc, 5 Watson Brook Rd, Exeter, NH 03833. Phone (800) 321-9255; in NH, (603) 778-2300. Circle No. 364

VME Chassis
- Can accommodate two drives
- Comes with a power supply

The VCV-11/Model 38 chassis includes a 3-slot card cage, which accommodates 6U × 160 VME cards, a J1 backplane, and mounting and power wiring for two half-height drives. If the application requires it, a J2 backplane is available. The chassis features a function-control panel, which includes Reset and
Flawless.
The jeweler's equivalent of zero defects. And the prime attribute of value, no matter what your product is. Only Micro Power Systems assures you of this exceptional level of DAC product quality and reliability.

And only Micro Power ensures the result.

A new enhancement to our proprietary thin-film resistor process and in-house laser trimming for CMOS and BiCMOS enable us to extend DAC accuracy from 12- to a leading edge 16-bits. In addition, we provide 100% burn-in for 96 hours at 125°C on all thin-film products at no charge, and offer a one year warranty.

The result is a more stable, more reliable device. And lower manufacturing costs for you because there is less rework, no infant mortality and far fewer administrative headaches.

We were going to include a graph of accuracy drift over a 1000 hour burn-in period. But a straight line at zero is boring—so we dropped it from this ad. Call us if you'd like a copy.

So remember—while our larger competitors are going through the painful process of “merge and purge” not knowing what their final product offering will be, we make it easy for you by supplying pin-for-pin and enhanced second-source versions of their devices, and of course our own high performance D/A and A/D products. We also have friendly, helpful applications engineers.

Call 408/562-3660 for your free DAC Pack or Flash Pack including quality and reliability reports, short form catalog and data sheets. Or FAX us at 408/562-3605.

- Anything this perfect usually requires insurance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DACs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>MP7523, MP7528, MP7628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP7520, MP7530, MP7613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-bit</td>
<td>MP1208-1210, MP7541/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP7543, MP7545/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-bit</td>
<td>MP7614, MP7645, MP7623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-bit</td>
<td>MP7616, MP7626/36A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-bit</td>
<td>MP7682, MP7683, MP7690/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/Ds</td>
<td>MP7685, MP574A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-bit</td>
<td>MP7682, MP7683, MP7690/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>MP7686, MP7684/5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP7574, MP7578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-bit</td>
<td>MP7684/5A, MP7693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-bit</td>
<td>MP7574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Micro Power Systems
3100 Alfred St., Santa Clara, CA 95054
© 1990 Micro Power Systems
CIRCLE NO. 84
COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

Abort switches and Sysfail and DC-ok indicators. The unit comes with a 300W power supply and two fans that have 75-cfm moving capabilities. Airflow is side to side through the card cage. The chassis is designed for mounting in a 19-in. RETMA rack, but a decorative cover is available for desk-top applications. $1000. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Zoltech Corp, 7023 Valjean Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Phone (818) 780-1800. FAX (818) 780-1978.

Circle No. 365

Motor Control

- Handles 10-hp motors
- Regulates speed within ±2%

The 2745-10 controls the speed and direction of dc motors as large as 10 hp. The units have an isolated µP/TTL-compatible (10-bit parallel input) speed input or an isolated analog voltage (±5V) speed input. The control features 1500V dc isolation between signal inputs and motor/power line outputs. A failsafe circuit brings the motor to a full stop if the control signal is not present, preventing unsafe or uncontrolled operation. The unit regulates motor speed within ±2% against line and load variations. All controls are set at the factory for use with 180V dc motors. The unit is packaged on an open-frame heatsink bracket. Built-in forced-air cooling fans are included. Plug-in boards for acceleration and deceleration control, encoder feedback, and electronic braking are available. $574 (100). Delivery, stock to 10 weeks ARO.

Powr-Ups Corp, 1 Roned Rd, Shirley, NY 11967. Phone (516) 345-5700. FAX (516) 345-3106.

Circle No. 366

It takes a huge setup to test ISDN terminal equipment...

"About this huge."

TAS Apollo 802 ISDN Emulator puts an ISDN network in the palm of your hand.

- Drastically reduces the cost and complexity of ISDN terminal equipment test setups
- More economical and more thorough than testing with "real" ISDN lines
- Tests analog and digital functions of ISDN terminal equipment
- Saves you money by interfacing your non-ISDN test equipment (scopes, signal generators, data analyzers) to your ISDN terminal equipment
- Makes ISDN training and demonstrations a snap!

TAS Apollo 802: Huge Capability in a Small Package

34 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724-9917 • Phone (908) 544-8700 • FAX (908) 544-8347
Imagine a future with no walls. Product development teams working together to improve yields and shorten production cycles. No barriers. Leaving competition in the dust. Three words are making walls crumble—Design For Manufacturability. A process that's forcing electronic manufacturing disciplines to work concurrently. It's the only way companies can maintain leadership positions in the global marketplace.

Make the break to the future. Find working solutions to achieve DFM. Plan to participate in The National Electronic Manufacturing and Design Exposition & Conference. A first time event for engineering and management professionals involved in the manufacture of printed circuit boards, including design, component selection, assembly, production and final test. There is no other Midwest event that satisfies the need for a complete electronic manufacturing experience.

ACT NOW—Please call Michele Filippi, NEMDE '91 Show Manager at (708) 390-2458 for information on exhibiting and/or attending.

NEMDE '91 is part of National Manufacturing Week. Eight co-located Cahners Exposition Group events at one time with complementing technologies and industries.

NATIONAL ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING AND DESIGN EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

Exposition and Conference: April 8-11, 1991
McCormick Place, Chicago, IL

Straight out of Tomorrow

Cahners Exposition Group
Cahners Plaza • 1350 East Touhy Avenue • P.O. Box 5060 • Des Plaines, IL 60017-5060
Phone 708/259-9311 • Telex 82882 CEG/CHGO • FAX 708/635-1571
© Reed Publishing (U.S.A.) Inc., 1990

Circle 5 for Exhibitor Information  Circle 6 for Attendee Information
Universal Intelligence.

Siemens is a worldwide supplier of systems solutions for the workstation and embedded control markets.

Siemens is continuing to demonstrate the innovation which has made us the universal choice in advanced IC technology.

Siemens offers industry-standard MIPS 32-bit RISC microprocessors, which are ideal for workstations, file servers and multiprocessor systems, as well as high-performance embedded applications. Of the five certified CMOS MIPS semiconductor suppliers, we're the sole European source, to offer you solutions worldwide. We're also the only European DRAM manufacturer, providing high-quality 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs. In fact, we're one of the world's leading suppliers, with DRAMs available worldwide, in volumes which have doubled since 1989. And we are continuing to advance this technology with our 16-Mb and 64-Mb DRAM programs.

Siemens CMOS ASIC technology features both Sea-of-Gates and standard-cell product families. Our 1.5, 1.0 and sub-micron technologies are compatible with Toshiba even at the GDS2 database level, for true alternate sourcing worldwide. And they come with European content and U.S. design support, as well as the best service in the industry.

Plus, we offer the most comprehensive communication IC family in the world, to support the networking requirements of high-performance workstations.

If you're manufacturing or marketing worldwide, find out what makes our embedded control and workstation systems solutions the universal favorites.

For details, call (800) 456-9229, or write: Siemens Components, Inc. 2191 Laurelwood Road Santa Clara, CA 95054-1514.

Ask for literature package M20A 001.

© 1991 Siemens Components, Inc. M20A 001
NEW PRODUCTS
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Current-Feedback Op Amp
- Has 150-MHz bandwidth
- Operates from ±5V supply
The EL2171 current-feedback op amp provides a bandwidth of 150 MHz at a gain of 20. The device, which is stable at gains beyond ±7, has a typical phase deviation of 0.2° at 50 MHz. Current drain with a ±5V supply is only 15 mA. Rise and fall times are 2.5 nsec for a 2V step, and settling time to 0.1% is 10 nsec. The company also offers the EL2071, which is identical to the EL2171 except for the addition of a disable pin that turns the amplifier on and off in 200 nsec. Samples are available now in 8-pin DIP and SO packages. EL2171, from $8.45; EL2071, $8.70 (100).

Elantec, 1996 Taro B Ct, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-1323. FAX (408) 945-9305. TWX 910-997-0649. Circle No. 355

Micropower Op Amp
- Operates at 1.2 µA
- Offset voltage is 0.5 mV
Designed for low-voltage, battery-powered applications, the MAX406 op amp needs only 1.2 µA max of supply current. The amplifier operates from a single supply of 2.4 to 10V or from dual supplies of ±1.2 to ±5V. The ultralow quiescent current extends the operating life of a battery to its shelf life. When powered from a 9V battery, the op amp's output can source 2 mA. The output voltage swings rail-to-rail while the input-voltage range extends down to the negative supply rail. An input bias current of 0.1 pA typ and an input offset voltage of 0.5 mV max minimize errors when amplifying low-level signals. Two pin-selectable operating modes optimize stability and speed for a range of designs. In the unity-gain mode, which is optimized for stability, the gain-bandwidth product is typically 8 kHz, and slew rate is 5V/msec. In the high-speed mode, the gain-bandwidth product is typically 40 kHz, and slew rate is 20V/msec with the device remaining stable at gains of two or more. The MAX406 is available in 8-pin DIP and SO packages. From $3 (100).

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600. Circle No. 356

BiCMOS Logic Family
- Can drive heavily loaded buses
- Can source 15 mA, sink 64 mA
When fully released, the 54/74BCT family of BiCMOS logic devices will include more than 60 logic functions. The first two are the 74BCT240, an inverting octal buffer/line driver with 3-state outputs, and the 74BCT2240 octal buffer/line driver with a 25Ω series output termination. With a source/sink-current capability of 15/64-mA, all BCT devices can drive heavily loaded capacitive buses. The devices have a typical propagation delay of 2.5 nsec. In the case of multiple output drivers, the devices also feature a guaranteed skew of less than 1.5 nsec between drivers. The logic devices are available in plastic DIP and SOIC packages. The 74BCT240, $1.50; the 74BCT2240, $1.92 (100).

National Semiconductor, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (207) 775-8868. Circle No. 357

4M-Bit EPROM In PLCC Package
- Organized 256k x 16 bits
- Access times are 150 or 200 nsec
Organized as 256k x 16 bits, the 27C240 4M-bit EPROM is available in both 40-pin ceramic DIPs and 44-pin PLCCs (plastic leaded chip carriers). According to the company, the PLCC version has the smallest footprint of any 4M-bit EPROM currently available. The chip's 16-bit width makes it useful in 16- and 32-bit systems. Key specifications include access times of 150 nsec or 200 nsec, and a standby current drain of 100 µA. The EPROM accommodates a minimum of 50 programming cycles and provides 10 years of data retention. 150-nsec version in a PLCC package, $62.75; in a ceramic DIP, $67 (100).

Philips Components-Signetics, Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000. Circle No. 358

Smart-Power, 3-Phase High-Voltage Bridge
- Rated at 600V and 30A
- Can operate from a 270V bus
Designed for driving high-power motors, the PWR-82333 features a maximum continuous current rating of 30A. The smart-power hybrid IC contains six insulated-gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs) and six antiparallel fast-recovery diodes connected in a 3-phase bridge arrangement. Each IGBT is driven from an internal level translator, which has programmable logic inputs of 0 to 5V and 0 to 15V. Internal protection...
NO OTHER LITHIUM BATTERY MANUFACTURER POWERS AS MANY DIFFERENT PRODUCTS AS EAGLE-PICHER. PERIOD.

Get The Fax!
Fill Out This Card And Fax It To (417) 776-2257

Name ___________________  Job Title ___________________
Company ___________________ Phone ___________________
Address ___________________

☐ Have A Rep Call  ☐ Send Me Information  ☐ Commercial  ☐ Military  ☐ Both

EAGLE PICHER
Electronics Division (Lithium Batteries)
Military: P.O. Box 47 • Joplin, MO 64802 • (417) 623-8000 • Commercial: P.O. Box 130 • Seneca, MO 64865 • (417) 776-2256
EDN March 14, 1991
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

circuitry prevents in-line transistors from simultaneous conduction. An external shut-down input provides fast turn-off of the output drive stage. Digital input circuits provide compatibility for all types of motor controllers. The hybrid also has a constant-voltage drive stage, which provides uninterrupted performance even in a stalled-motor situation. Housed in a 3.0 x 2.1 x 0.39-in. copper package, the PWR-8233 offers a low thermal resistance of 0.85°C/W. Unit pricing, from $1250. Delivery, stock to 12 weeks ARO.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 567-5600, ext 420. FAX (516) 567-7358. Circle No. 359

T1/E1 Transceivers

- Operate at low power
- Provide jitter attenuation

The LXT304A and LXT305A are T1/E1 PCM baseband transceivers for use in the design of T1/E1 multiplexers, SONET equipment, and PCM channel banks. The transceivers' low power requirement of 400 mW permits higher densities in applications with fixed power budgets, such as remote switching units. The LTX304A, which provides jitter attenuation on the receiver side, offers diagnostic features including transmit/receive signal monitoring. Transmit pulse shapes are programmable for various line lengths and cable types. The LXT305A is a similar device, except that it provides jitter attenuation on the transmit side. The devices, which work over a temperature range of -40 to 85°C, are available in 28-pin DIP and 28-pin PLCC (plastic leaded chip carrier) packages. From $15.75 (1000).

Level One Communications, 105 Lake Forest Way, Folsom, CA 95630. Phone (916) 985-3670. Circle No. 360

LAMB® DC Motors add speed control and reliability to pumps

These 12-24 VDC brushless motors give you controllability for smart pumping applications. Either 2.0" or 3.2" diameters, with stall torque to 84 oz-in, puts high power in a compact package. And, no brushes to wear means more reliable operation. AMETEK, Lamb Electric Division, 627 Lake Street, Kent, OH 44240. Tel: 216-673-3451. Fax: 216-673-8994. In Europe, Friedrichstrasse 24, 6200 Wiesbaden, Germany. Tel: 611-370031. Fax: 611-370033.

AMETEK LAMB ELECTRIC DIVISION

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,300 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, send your proposal and outline to: EDN, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630.

For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

EDN

First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics.
Nobody supports the Motorola line of microprocessors better than the Hewlett-Packard 64700 Series of emulators.

You see, HP has agreements with key chip manufacturers. Like Motorola. So while they're working on the next hottest chip design, we're simultaneously developing an emulator.

Our relationship with Motorola has allowed us to provide emulators this quickly for the new 68302, 68331 and 68332 processors.

As well as for the upcoming 68040. And, of course, we've always had broad support for the 68000, 68010, 68020 and 68030.

HP emulators also provide a complete solution. Logic and performance analysis tools and code coverage are all in the same box. They come with C cross-compilers, simulators/debuggers and branch validators.

Even better, HP emulators work in real time without halting your target system. Which means you'll ensure a thorough analysis of your design by executing it at full speed. Not by second-guessing.

All of this is accompanied by HP's renowned service and support. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1904 for a free demo disk or videotape. They'll demonstrate all the benefits of using an HP emulator. And by the way, if we answer your call quickly, it's no coincidence.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPEG068

CIRCLE NO. 82

EDN March 14, 1991

Now available on Sun SPARCstations

HP EMULATOR

Coincidence? We don't think so.
For a complete line of disk drives with the most advanced technical features, just look for the NEC logo. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

The full line.

The bottom line.
This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.
ROM
Turbo or Microsoft-C

C_thru ROM is the complete full-featured ROM development kit you need to
ROM your application. C_thru ROM
contains a CodeView-like remote de-
tagger and the Turbo Debugger inter-
face for debugging on your target sys-
tem. It also contains a powerful 80x86
locator, startup code, and a ROMable li-
brary in source.

Call 1 (800) 221-6630 Today, and
get full details on C_thru_ROM or
ROM-DOS for embedded system.

DataLight
17455 - 68th Avenue N.E. Suite # 304
Bothell, WA 98011 USA
Phone (206) 486-8086 FAX: (206) 486-0253

CIRCLE NO. 331

DEVICE INTERCONNECT

SOLUTIONS

IRONWOOD Electronics offers a comprehensive line of
devices for your interconnect needs. We have hundreds
of prototyping adaptors and sockets for PGA, QFP, PLCC,
LCC, PGA, ZIP, and many more packages. Our line of
clips for probing all different sizes of the different pack-
gages also number in the hundreds. We also do custom
designs quickly and inexpensively including SMT compo-
nents and tight spacing and supply the highest quality
solutions. Call us for your interconnect needs.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 491-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 332

DSP & DATA
ACQUISITION

At Last a Truly Industrial
386 AT System for the OEM

16- or 32 MHz 80386 SX CPU
with 16-bit DMA
1.2-4 MB of non-booted ROM
Flexible support for USB, RS-232, and I/O
Connection
Onboard support for COM I, COM II.
keyboard, parallel, and serial I/O.

Fully expandable with over
500MB of hard disk.

For more information
please call
USA (800) 4-GESPAC or 800-356-7097
EUROPE: (1) 22-7943400
INTERNATIONAL: (1) 22-7943400

CIRCLE NO. 333

Control Cross-C

ANSI C Compiler for the 11D64180/Z80

• DOS based cross-compiler for ANSI and K&R C code
  including prototypes and argument type checking.
• Complete with high-speed assembler, linker, and
  librarian. Includes macros to interface C and assembly.
• One-pass design produces FAST compile times.
• Full MMU support for up to 32 megabyte programs.
• ANSI preprocessor provided at compile time.
• Optimized code generation for char and int data types
  and operators. Also supports long types.
• Allows in-line assembly with access to C variables.
• All code is reentrant and ROMable.
• Fast ANSI/IEEE 754/INTEL floating point support.
• 27280 and 8085 compilers coming soon.

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $699!

SOFTOOLS, INC.
8770 Manahan Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 750-3733
FAX/BBS (301)750-2008

CIRCLE NO. 334

Instant
Microcontroller

Instant C Programming

Don't use a microprocessor, use a SmartBlock™
microcontroller module to build your custom
controller. Our low cost Dynamic C™ makes
programming a snap. 3.5 x 2.5 inch module
includes microprocessor, memory, timer/dma
devices, clock, eeprom, watchdog, serial ports and more.

As low as $59. The efficiency of a custom design
without the headaches.

Z-World Engineering
1340 E. Coventry Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
Tel: (916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141

CIRCLE NO. 335

Program PLDs
with ABEL-PLD, now just $495.*

FREE ABEL-PLD
start-up kit!

* 150 PLD architectures supported
* Over 4000 devices
* Uses ABEL™ Hardware Description Language (ABEL-
  HDL™)
* Intelligent synthesis and optimization
* Upgradable to full-featured ABEL

1-800-247-5700

CIRCLE NO. 337

Design PLDs

FREE ABEL-PLD
start-up kit!

* U.S. list price only. Limited-time offer.

CIRCLE NO. 338

DATA I/O

1-800-247-5700

CIRCLE NO. 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN March 14, 1991

176
Developers’ Tools

TFT-100 $145-
Pocket IC Tester

- Optional 10A
- LCD display
- Search window IC

TRE-200 $295-
8/16 BIT
ROM/MMM EMULATOR
(PCI based)

- For 8 bit
- ROM: 2764, 2764, 2764, 2764, 2764, 2764, 2764, 2764
- RAM: 62256, 6232
- Fast download tool
- Screen editor
- 8-pins

CIRCLE NO. 340

Developers’ Tools

48 Channel 25 MHz Logic Analyzer

- Complete System $1695.00
- New Windows 3.0 Compatible Software

- 48 Channels @ 25 MHz x 4K words deep
- 16 Trigger Words x 16 Channel Trigger Generation
- Storage and recall of traces/sets to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 6800, 6800, 6800, 6800, 6800, 6800
- Single or dual channel versions available
- Selfboot operation
- Functional test for 74XX/54XX series devices
- Demonstration kit available
- Complete microprocessor interface
- 90-day warranty

NCI • 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667 FAX (205) 837-5221

CIRCLE NO. 344

There is a Difference!

Lifetime Free Updates

CP-1128 $1295

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is committed to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our CP-1128 Combination PROM/EPRROM/PLD Programmer supporting over 1800 devices up to 28-pins. Call today!

BP Microsystems
1-800-225-2102
713/614-9340

CIRCLE NO. 343

Free Catalog

The World's Largest Catalog of Power Supplies & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices

- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debug Tools
- Programming Adapters
- Socket Converters

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walnut Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

CIRCLE NO. 342

Total Recall

Fairchild's new MIL-STD-1553 Data Logger/Processor (DL/P) with our DBMC captures and processes unlimited quantities of 1553 bus traffic with full error and timing information in an IBM PC/AT compatible environment.

C6805 CODE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- First 8080 C compiler
- Built-in cross assembler
- Includes integrated shell
- Expert system optimizations

Call today! 519-888-6911

BYTE CRAFT LIMITED
421 King St. N., Waterloo, ONT. N2J 4E4

CIRCLE NO. 347

C6805

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN March 14, 1991
200 MHz Logic Analyzer

- 200 or 100MHz sampling
- 24 Channels
- Expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel
- Variable threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks
- 12 Clock Quality lines

$ 799-12100 (100 MHz)
$1299-27100 (100 MHz)
$1899-27200 (200 MHz)

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

PAL
GAL
EPROM
EEPROM
PROM
87C51...
874x

5ns PALs 4 Meg EPROMs
26V12 & 22V10 Gals
FREE software updates on BBS

GANG PROGRAMMER

- 4 32pin Sockets (8 Socket option)
- 2716-27010 EPROMs

$215

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:994-0730

CIRCLE NO. 752

A STEP BEYOND.

PROMICE takes ROM emulation a step beyond.
It's an affordable, multi-operational development tool with:
- on board intelligence
- modular design
- source level debugging
- future expandability

PROMICE. The Firmware Development System of Tomorrow...

Grammar Engine inc.

CIRCLE NO. 751

MacAC II

Professional Analog Circuit Simulation

$595.00

MacAC II integrates a full featured schematic editor, parts library, powerful data manipulation and plotting, and SPICE circuit simulation.

MacAC II was written on and for the Macintosh computer. It takes full advantage of it's powerful graphical user interface.

Call (206) 367-4188
San Juan Software Company
P.O. Box 27620
Seattle, WA 98125-2620

CIRCLE NO. 754

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN March 14, 1991
New Surface Mount PLCC Socket

Samtec’s new PLCC sockets are LCP plastic for VP and FR soldering and have an open body for inspection of solder fillets. Precision stamped contacts have solder tails with unique "micro-screws" for added adhesion of solder paste and superior mechanical strength after reflow. They are available with 28, 32, 44, 52, 68, and 84 leads.

Samtec, Inc.
P.O. Box 1147, New Albany, IN 47151-1147
Telephone 812-948-5047

CIRCLE NO. 758

Create a DISKLESS PC

IT’S EASY...IT’S SIMPLE...THERE’S NOTHING TO IT!!

PROMDISK™ III
IBM PC DISK EMULATOR CARD

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Mix EPROMs, EEROMs, SRAMs
- Emulates up to 1024Mbyte Drive
- Occupies 32K PC address space
- Supports popular Byte-Wide chips

Phone: (619) 744-8087
FAX: (619) 744-0972

CIRCLE NO. 761

FREE 130 PAGE CATALOG

ELECTRONIC TEST ACCESSORIES
Over 12,000 time-saving problem-solving solutions to common testing, hook up and assembly applications. Just ask for it.

CIRCLE NO. 764

LOW COST Data Acquisition Cards for PC/XT/AT

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL7111] $295
- 12 Bit A/D: 4 single ended channels. User ADP’s Group. Conversion time is less than 55µs. Front end range. +5V. Software Trigger Mode only.
- 12 Bit D/A: 1 channel, 12 bit resolution. 0 to +5V Range. 20mA Output Range. Digital IO to 16x8 BASIC compatible. Internal Writing Provisional Board included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Example Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC.

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL112] $295
- 18-bit multiplexed, User ADP’s Group. Conversion time is less than 1.15µs. Front end range. +5V. Software Trigger Mode only.
- 12-bit D/A: 2 channels. 12-bit resolution. 0 to +5V Range. 20mA Output Range. Digital IO to 16x8 BASIC compatible. Internal Writing Provisional Board included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Example Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC.

Fast 12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL7181] $795
- 12-bit multiplexed. 16 single ended channels. 100ns conversion. Programmable scan rate. Built-in interrupts and DMA control ability. Conversion speed 6000 samples/second (maximum). 100,000 samples/second (optional). 1 ms maximum scan rate. 100µm minimum scan rate. 100µs maximum scan rate. 10µs minimum scan rate.
- 12-bit D/A: 2 channels. 12-bit resolution. 0 to +5V Range. 20mA Output Range. Digital IO to 16x8 BASIC compatible. Internal Writing Provisional Board included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Example Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC included. Sample programs supported by LabVIEW, AVSIV, L-ABTECH, Teledyne.

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $495
- Output Ranges: Ext. ±5V, ±10V, ±1V, ±10V, 0 to 64mA.
- Scaling rates: Linear, Square. - ±128 maximum output drive capability, ±10V.

MICRO/SYS
1011 Grand Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91201
(818) 244-4600 Fax: (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 763

CMOS 186 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

This powerful 16-bit computer directly executes EPROMs containing Microsoft C or Turbo C .EXE files. NO LOCATORS! Bundled package including multi-tasking C library allows dozens of C tasks to run concurrently.
- 10 MHz 80C186
- CMOS design
- 512K RAM
- 384K EPROM
- STD BUS Expansion
- COM1 RS232/485
- COM2, LPT1
- RTC Avail
- 80C187 Avail
- OEM discounts

MICRO/SYS
1011 Grand Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91201
(818) 244-4600 Fax: (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415
ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your windows, library functions, global editing for what-if trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for $25.

T-CUBED SYSTEMS, 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 777

40-PIN E/EPROM PROGRAMMER Lifetime S/W via BBS

PLOIT-144: Powerful PC-driven 40-pin programmer supports EPROMs up to 40-pins. Standard parallel port interface means fast throughput and no need to install high voltage cards inside your PC. Built-in power supply. Upgradeable to support 875x and 874x micros. $795. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

408-243-7000 800-677-2456 Fax 408-736-2503

ADVIN SYSTEMS INC.
1050 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO. 771

MULTI FUNCTION IN ONE MFI-421

OVER $1,200 VALUES IN ONE UNIT

- Unique high Accuracy and low cost T&M System for Engineer's Work Bench.
- Full Overload Protection
- Power Supply
- Programmable output: 0.500V (0.5A Max); 15V, 1A (Fixed); 5V, 2A (Fixed).
- Frequency Generation
- Frequency Range: 0.02 Hz - 2 MHz
- Signa, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, and Swept wave forms. Linear and Log sweep.
- Frequency Counter
- Range 1 Hz - 100 MHz; LED display Accuracy +/- 1 Hz + 0.1% + Base Error
- Digital Multimeter
- 3.5 digit LCD display; Auto Ranging
- DCC, ACV, DCA, ACA, Diode, Continuity, & Counting. Check
- Call 1-800-541-1975

XELTEK
CIRCLE NO. 773

SUPER UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

NEW! SUPERPRO $795

FREE MULTIMETER SPECIAL

- Programmers: PAL, EPROM, GAL, EEPRO, FPL
- Microcontroller: Bipolar PROM
- Flash ROM: EEPROM, EPROM
- Memory: RAM, ROM, EPROM, Flash
- Data Acquisition: Analog and digital
- Low Power: Low power
- User Device Library Generator (optional)

Call 1-800-541-1975

XELTEK
CIRCLE NO. 774

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN March 14, 1991
This decade, make a commitment to use only the best.

For ten years Introl has been creating the world’s best high-powered tools for embedded systems programmers. Our C compilers, Modula-2 Compilers, Source Level Debuggers, and Macro Assemblers are in use by major corporations and savvy independent consultants from San Francisco to Singapore. We have developed support for a wide range of processors, on an even wider range of host systems. This versatility allows you to move from project to project without losing valuable time learning new tools and techniques. All our products are covered by courteous and highly efficient technical support to assist you with any problems you may encounter. So, this decade, make a commitment - to Introl.
HONEYWELL: OPENING THE DOOR TO AVIONICS TECHNOLOGY OF THE 90s.

Honeywell in Phoenix offers a variety of career opportunities in our Commercial Flight Systems Group. Our continuing growth has created the following positions:

Systems Design Engineer — In this area, you will be involved in guidance and control systems analysis and hardware/software design trade-offs. Specification designs, including guidance, navigation and control algorithm development, as well as systems integration and installation, flight test and customer liaison activity, are a part of these positions.

System Software Development — This area involves development of flight software for advanced guidance and control systems for aircraft using modular and structured programming techniques. You will be involved with algorithms and development of real-time programs in both assembly (8086 family Z8002, 68000) and high order languages such as Pascal, "C," Ada and PLM/86, with subsequent hardware integration.

Electronics Engineering — These positions involve the development of new processor/bus architectures and specifications to support fault tolerant/redundant airborne applications.

Display Systems — These positions offer systems, software and hardware opportunities with CRT/LCD display technology. You should be familiar with digital hardware design and/or real-time programming. Systems functions include overall system definition, design and customer interaction.

To qualify for the positions listed above, you should have a BSEE or a BSCS degree and at least three years of experience.

Quality Engineering — To qualify for this position, you should have a BS degree in an engineering curriculum. A minimum of two to five years of experience in quality engineering/assurance, reliability and/or product engineering is required. You should have computer applications experience. Customer interface experience is preferred.

Additional opportunities are available in:
- CRT/LCD Display Technology
- Avionics Systems Simulation
- CAE Engineering (Apollo Mentor Systems)
- Artificial Intelligence
- VAX Systems Administration
- Fiber Optic Pressure Sensors
- EMU/HERF
- Software Tools Development

Make a career move. Honeywell offers you a competitive salary and benefits package. All new employees are required to successfully complete a drug screening test. Send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Honeywell, Commercial Flight Systems Group, Professional Employment (EDN-E845), P.O. Box 21111, M/S1-17C, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

Honeywell HELPING YOU CONTROL YOUR WORLD

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer
U.S. citizenship required for some positions

EDN March 14, 1991
Zenith Data Systems engineers can have it all. The challenge and excitement of working in the personal computer design center of one of the world’s top 10 information technology companies. A well defined project role with considerable project responsibility. And a St. Joseph, Michigan, location that’s light on stress and heavy on outdoor fun and natural beauty.

We’ve enjoyed consistent strong growth to become a $1.4 billion leader in the PC industry. Now, as we expand our development efforts, we’re seeking dozens of new engineers. If you have a related degree and 3 or more years’ related experience, use your skills to contribute to our reputation for innovation.

**Design Engineers**
Requires digital logic design of microprocessor based systems. Experience in ASIC/VLSI design is a plus. Must be familiar with “XXX 86” architecture.

**Systems Firmware Engineers**
Individual will define computer systems architecture, create systems firmware for Zenith PC compatible 80286/386/386SX, laptops and desktops. We require experience with IBM PC/AT and compatabilites, 8086/286/386 assembly/"C" language programming, and I/O and/or device drivers.

**Mechanical Engineers**
Requires experience in product design and development, electronic packaging, plastic injection molding and sheet metal. CAD experience essential.

**Federal/OEM Systems Engineers**
Will provide support for Federal Sales, Domestic and European accounts, plus work with custom configurations. Unix/Xenix and multiprocessor experience desired.

**OEM Product Evaluation Engineers**
To develop and evaluate new mass storage products, you’ll need in-depth knowledge of mass storage related products including tape subsystems, controller and disk drives.

We offer an attractive compensation package while St. Joseph offers a reasonable cost of living, year round recreation and heartland values. All on the shores of Lake Michigan, just a 90 minute drive from Chicago. If interested, send resume and salary history to: Zenith Data Systems, Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085. Attn: Steve Slonkosky. An affirmative action employer.
Research Engineer to conduct research in the area of electromechanical systems and controller formulation for multibody systems. Models, analyzes and simulates the operation of electromechanical systems as well as aerospace related systems and control mechanisms. Develops efficient object oriented computer simulation methods using high performance computer architectures and hardware interfaces for modeling of space related dynamical systems. Must have M.S. in Aerospace or Electrical Engineering plus one year job experience or one year graduate assistant (Aerospace/Electrical Engineering). Knowledge of C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Ada, DCAP and Nastran software tools. Hrs. Forty hour week. Sal $19.50 hr. Resume to: Ms. Pat Ganno, Job Service of Florida, P.O. Box C, Clearwater, Fla. 34618-4090. Job Order No. 0400284.

ENGINER—ELECTRONICS

Responsibilities relating to developing electronic drives for advanced motors. Major responsibilities include: designing, building, and testing advanced motor controls; translating customer specs/application needs to hardware; oversee generating the appropriate manufacturing documentation; and assisting in design of automated factory test specs for the product. Apply highly technical expertise in the design of PM brushless DC motors/controls, switched reluctance motors/controls, induction motor controls and high-voltage IC's for motor control. Develop algorithms to improve the motor drive performance. Ph.D. or completion of all requirements for Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering required plus 1 year in job offered or 1 year experience as pre or postdoctoral researcher developing new algorithms and new technology for advanced motor drives. Experience must involve design of PM brushless DC motors/controls, switched reluctance motors/controls, induction motors/controls and high-voltage IC's for motor drives.

40 hrs/wk., 8:00-5:00, salary $43,000/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work in U.S. Submit resume with social security number to the Indiana State Employment & Training Services, 10 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, Attention: W.F. Shepherd, Ref. I.D. 3288141.
The right tools make all the difference...

Introducing jOMEGA!

Tired of Using RF Design Tools That Don't Measure Up to the Task?
EEsof introduces jOMEGA, the first design automation software developed expressly for RF engineers. jOMEGA has the features you need for fast, manufacturing-oriented design at frequencies below 3,000 MHz: easy-to-use schematic entry, fast linear and nonlinear circuit simulation, an RF-oriented model set including large-signal BJT transistor library, and built-in documentation capability.

jOMEGA Has the Edge You Need to Create Better RF Designs in Less Time:
jOMEGA's harmonic-balance simulator gives you fast optimization of linear and nonlinear circuits with simultaneous access to circuit response in both time- and frequency-domains. And jOMEGA has advanced features, like manufacturing yield optimization and optional board layout, that let you make manufacturing tradeoffs during engineering design.

Breaking the Barriers...

Call Us Today, Let Us Show You How jOMEGA Can Make the Difference on Your Next RF Design!
We'd like to send you an informative product brochure which describes the many features of jOMEGA. Call us at (800) 624-8999, ext. 155. Or if you prefer, contact us by FAX at (818) 889-4159. In Europe, call (49) 8105-24005 or FAX (49) 8105-24000.

CIRCLE NO. 113
"We saved over $19,000 at the demo!"

Cahners Technical Information Service • 275 Washington Street • Newton, MA 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-558-4960 • Facsimile: 617-630-2168 • Telex: 940573 • Toll-free: 800-245-6696
CAPS is a registered trademark of Reed Publishing (USA) Inc.

CAPS® is a productivity-boosting engineering tool that helps you find, select, and specify ICs and semiconductors faster and easier than ever before.

"The microfilm system we purchased for IC and semiconductor search and selection just wasn't working out. It was hard to use and there weren't enough people using it to justify the cost. So, we decided to evaluate CD-ROM-based systems.

"While all this was happening, our purchasing people found a new IC vendor. They wanted to know if the new vendor made equivalents for some of our most commonly-used components. They thought we could get a better price. It would take us hours to find equivalents on the microfilm system, so we decided to challenge a couple of new CD-ROM-based systems.

"The first demonstration was a flop. Their system didn't even include the new vendor. Needless to say, we weren't impressed.

"Then Cahners came to demonstrate the CAPS system. In less than 20 minutes, CAPS found equivalents for the components we wanted. I figure we saved over $19,000 at the demo!

"Oh yes . . . we bought the system!"

—Frank Lucas
Test Engineering Manager
Welch Allyn
Data Collection Division

It's easy to find out more about CAPS! For your free information kit, call Jill Adams at 800-245-6696.
Do it today!

Updated monthly, the CD-ROM (Compact Disc—Read-Only Memory) based CAPS system gives you fast, easy, query-driven access to technical specifications and applications data for over 575,000 ICs and semiconductors made by nearly 500 companies worldwide. Best of all, CAPS provides instant access to hundreds of thousands of pages of complete, unabridged manufacturers' datasheets, so you have everything you need right at your fingertips.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advin Systems</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Optics</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Industries</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS Design Corp</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altera Corp</td>
<td>54-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Automation</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Optics</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampro Computers Inc</td>
<td>66-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Devices Inc</td>
<td>77, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annabooks</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antex Electronics</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta Signal Processors Inc</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;C Microsystems</td>
<td>177, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourns</td>
<td>32-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Microsystems</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bytecraft</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD Software Inc</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cad TEAM</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadence Technologies</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahners CAPS</td>
<td>142, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun Electronics Group</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caplano Computer Systems Inc</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Equipment Corp</td>
<td>150, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll Touch Inc</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cernetek</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector Corp</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connor Peripherals</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybernetic Microsystems</td>
<td>26, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypress Semiconductor</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dainanco Spry</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Electronics Inc</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data VC</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datapath</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dexter Magnetics</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialight</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Picher</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echelon</td>
<td>109-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDN Caravan</td>
<td>112-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGG &amp; Wakerfield Engineering Inc</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELC Corp</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Measurements Inc</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation Technology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Z Hook</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild Defense</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Devices</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu APD</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc*</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCOM Corp</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gespac Inc</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glassman High Voltage Inc</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar Engine Inc</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphitec</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harting Electronics</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co</td>
<td>8-9, 171-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILC Data Device Corp</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Rectifier</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introl Corp</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intsoft</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ironwood</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT Pomona Electronics**</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Scientific</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc</td>
<td>56-57, 94A-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keithley</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ke Rockefeller</td>
<td>92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Technology Corp</td>
<td>135-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Computer Graphics Inc</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loclite Luminescent Systems Inc</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical Devices Inc</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSI</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megatek</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meritec</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Power Systems</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSim Corp</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSys</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Circuits</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td>20-21, 36-37, 129, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola*</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murrietta Circuits</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Semiconductor Corp</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Corp</td>
<td>114, 133, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nohau Corp</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI Semiconductor</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovation Inc</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriel Semiconductor</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrCAD Systems Corp</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rai1tron</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raytheon</td>
<td>80-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayovac</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCL Enterprises</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockwell International</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandtec Inc</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Software</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Technology</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Instruments</td>
<td>152-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens</td>
<td>14, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens AG**</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siliconix Inc</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Board Solutions</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softaid Inc</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softools</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Software</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprague Goodman</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stimpson Co Inc</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System General</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatun Labs</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Cubed Systems Inc</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC Corp</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom Analysis Systems</td>
<td>51-53, 68-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecl own</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teradyne</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments Inc</td>
<td>24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments Inc</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo America Inc</td>
<td>58, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Inc</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal Microsystems</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Software</td>
<td>176, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vald Logic Systems Inc</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versatec</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicor</td>
<td>89-92, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewlogic Systems Inc</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavetek</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickmann Werke</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintek Corp</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xeltek</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Engineering</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems/Versatec Products</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zilog Inc</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-World</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recruitment Advertising 182-185

* Advertiser in US edition
** Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.
Truly incredible... a superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective switch with a built-in driver for only $19.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' YSW-2-50DR?

Check the outstanding performance specs of the rugged device, housed in a tiny plastic case, over a -55°C to +85°C span. Unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss is 3-sigma guaranteed, which means less than 15 of a 10,000-unit production run will come close to the spec limit. Available for immediate delivery in tape-and-reel format for automatic placement equipment.
IR announces Ultra Fast IGBTs: our 600V power transistors that switch faster and run cooler than any you've ever used. Forget about bipolar. Put these breakthrough devices in your high-voltage, high-current, medium-frequency applications and get performance unparalleled for the price.

Which should come as no surprise. IR IGBTs build on the same proprietary technology that made IR's HEXFETs® world leaders.

Call I (213) 640-6534 and ask about Standard, Fast or Ultra-Fast IGBTs, optimized for your operating frequency. And available from 10A to 70A, in commercial or hi-rel packages.

We'll be happy to arrange a screening.
Program your hot new parts here.

And Now. Just one thing stands between you and your “hot” new design: a device programmer that can handle it. That’s why the UniSite™ Universal Programmer is the designer’s first choice.

UniSite is always first to support the latest devices like the Altera Max, AMD MACH™ and the newest FPGAs. It also supports more packages—including PLCCs and LCCs up to 84 pins, pin grid arrays, and SOICs. UniSite is designed for the future. Data I/O®’s universal pin-driver technology eliminates pinout adapters, for single-site programming of each device type. And its new PinSite™ programming module uses Data I/O’s new Universal Package System,™ to support all surface-mount packages from one site.

Adding device support is easy too, with UniSite’s update diskettes. They’re released quarterly, so you’ll always have support for the latest devices—first.

FREE Programming Tutorial. For a FREE copy of our programming technology tutorial and more information about UniSite, call now.

1-800-247-5700

The Personal Silicon Experts

DATA I/O Corporation

©1991 Data I/O Corporation